

**List of Attachments**

- Attachment 1. SILJ Survey Instrument
- Attachment 2. SILJ Pretest OMB No. 1121-0339
- Attachment 3. Title 34 U.S.C. § 10131
- Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots
- Attachment 5. 60-Day Notice
- Attachment 6. 60-Day Comments
- Attachment 7. 30-Day Notice
- Attachment 8. Informed Consent
- Attachment 9. OJP IRB Determination of Exemption
- Attachment 10. Invitation Letter Template
- Attachment 11. Informative Flyer
- Attachment 12. Follow-up Email
- Attachment 13. Reminder Email
- Attachment 14. Final Reminder Email
- Attachment 15. Nonresponse Telephone Call Script
- Attachment 16. Refusal Reversal
- Attachment 17. Welcome Email and Logistic Planning
- Attachment 18. Non-interview Worksheet
- Attachment 19. Thank You Letter

## 2024 SILJ Instrument

### **PROGRAMMING NOTES:**

- All questions indicate whether “select one” or “select all”
- The questionnaire is case-sensitive since answer options in ALLCAPS should not be read by interviewers and answer options in lower case should be read aloud
- Blind D or R should be coded with our usual D=8/98, R=7/97 unless the answer is numeric, in which case D=-2, R=-1
- All storage items should be named as SI\_XX.
- Storage items that contain offenses will be left blank when responses to questions used to fill the storage item is D or R.
- In cases where storage items are filled with dates and those dates are not provided (D or R) or incomplete (MM/DD/YYYY), the storage item will be left blank and we cannot use for fills or logic checks
- In cases where storage items are filled with offenses and those offenses are not provided, generic language will be used as fill unless the question is specified to be skipped where offense is missing/storage item is blank.
- Other specify responses should be coded 5/95. If the “other, specify” is part of an answer set that is supposed to be read aloud then interviewers will be trained to read the list up to that point and end with “or some other”. If “other” is chosen, they will then ask, “Please describe the other” in order to capture the specifics.
- COMP\_INSTR are programming instructions and do not appear on the screen
- FI\_INSTR are interviewer instructions and should appear on screen
- (h) in the answer list indicates a help screen option that should be made available to the interviewer as needed
- All “transcribe” instructions are programming instructions, as are other italicized instructions that do not specifically say “INTERVIEWER” before them
- Any time a numeric answer entered is out of the acceptable range, show an error message to the interviewer reminding them of the acceptable range
- Once the interview is broken off, the interview is completed, i.e., respondents will not be given the option to go back and complete the interview at another time
- Similarly, the field interviewer may have to break off the interview in situations where the respondent has inadvertently gone down the wrong path when responding to questions that drive significant skip patterns (e.g., convicted, changes mind to unconvicted). Consider using non-interview worksheet

**Section 1 – Individual Characteristics**

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

PROGRAMMER DISPLAY AUTO-GENERATED UNIQUE ID: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_1A.**

**INTERVIEWER:** FILL **S1Q1a** WITH (1) FOR MALE INMATE AND (2) FOR FEMALE INMATE BASED ON FACILITY RECORDS.

The first set of questions are just to get some background information on you.

ASK ALL:

**S1Q2a.** What is your date of birth? ENTER ONE

- |              |            |               |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| (1) JANUARY  | (5) MAY    | (9) SEPTEMBER |
| (2) FEBRUARY | (6) JUNE   | (10) OCTOBER  |
| (3) MARCH    | (7) JULY   | (11) NOVEMBER |
| (4) APRIL    | (8) AUGUST | (12) DECEMBER |

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S1Q2c*

IF MM, DD, OR YYYY MISSING – *Skip to S1Q2c*

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER DAY: \_\_\_\_ (DD) (Range 1-31, D, blank)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1920-2006, D)

COMPLETE IF MM, DD, AND YYYY ALL PROVIDED:

**DEFINE CALCAGE:**

*CALCAGE = Age calculated based on date of birth (S1Q2a) and date of interview*

ASK IF MM, DD, and YYYY ALL PROVIDED IN S1Q2a:

**S1Q2b.** That means you are currently (CALCAGE) years old. Is that correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - *Skip to S1Q3a*

(2) NO - *Ask S1Q2c*

BLIND D OR R - *Ask S1Q2d*

*IF CALCAGE IS < 18 THANK THE RESPONDENT VERY MUCH AND SKIP TO END OF INTERVIEW.*

ASK IF S1Q2a is missing MM, DD, or YYYY, OR IS D or R OR S1Q2b=2:

**S1Q2c.** How old are you?

AGE IN YEARS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 13 – 95)

BLIND D OR R – *Ask S1Q2d*

**UPDATE CALCAGE:**

*If S1Q2c ≠ empty then CALCAGE = age reported in S1Q2c.*

*If CALCAGE < 18 thank the respondent very much and skip to end of interview.*

*IF CALCAGE=18-95 – Skip to S1Q3a*

ASK IF S1Q2b= D, R OR S1Q2c = D, R:

**S1Q2d.** (INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NOT OBVIOUS)

As of today, [date of interview] are you 18 years old or older? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *thank the respondent very much, explain survey is for respondents 18 or older, and skip to end of interview*

BLIND D OR R - *thank the respondent very much, explain survey is for respondents 18 or older, and skip to end of interview*

ASK ALL (i.e., if 18+):

**S1Q3a.** How tall are you?

FEET: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 3 – 7)

INCHES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 11)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q3b.** How much do you currently weigh?

POUNDS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 75 – 500)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q4.** What is your race and/or ethnicity ? Please choose all that apply. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

**INTERVIEWER:** READ ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS AND GET YES/NO FOR EACH ITEM

	Yes	No	BLIND R	BLIND D
<b>S1Q4_1.</b> American Indian or Alaska Native?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4_2.</b> Asian?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4_3.</b> Black or African American?				
<b>S1Q4b_4.</b> Hispanic or Latino?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4b_5.</b> Middle Eastern or North African?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4_6.</b> Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?	1	2	R	D
<b>S1Q4_7.</b> White?	1	2	R	D

ASK ALL:

**S1Q5a.** Were you born in the United States or some other country? ENTER ONE

(FR: IF RESPONDENT WAS BORN IN A U.S. TERRITORY – AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM, NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS, PUERTO RICO, OR U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS – MARK 1)

(1) UNITED STATES - *Skip to S1Q6a*

(2) OTHER

BLIND D OR R -- *Skip to S1Q5c*

ASK IF S1Q5a=2:

**S1Q5a1.** When 'Other' is selected, display a screen that allows the interviewer to choose from the 10 most commonly reported countries (see below). If one of the countries listed below is selected, store the appropriate country code in [ ] in a separate variable. ENTER ONE

(01) MEXICO

(07) CUBA

(02) CHINA

(08) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

(03) INDIA

(09) KOREA

(04) PHILIPPINES

(10) GUATEMALA

(05) EL SALVADOR

(95) OTHER – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_ (S1Q5A1\_OTH)

(06) VIETNAM

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q5c*

ASK IF S1Q5a1=1-10, 95:

**S1Q5b.** Are you now a citizen of (INSERT COUNTRY FROM S1Q5a1)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - *Skip to S1Q5d*

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q5b=2, D, R OR S1Q5a=D, R OR S1Q5a1=D, R:

**S1Q5c.** Of what country are you a citizen? ENTER ONE

(1) UNITED STATES- *Skip to S1Q6a*

(2) OTHER - *Display Countries to choose from in S1Q5c1*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S1Q6a*

**INTERVIEWER:** IF R REPORTS DUAL CITIZENSHIP, CODE ONLY 2=NON-US CITIZENSHIP HERE AS US CITIZENSHIP WILL BE CAPTURED THROUGH S1Q5D.

ASK IF S1Q5c=2:

**S1Q5c1.** When 'other' is selected in S1Q5c, display a screen that allows the interviewer to choose from the 10 most commonly reported countries (see below). If one of the countries listed below is selected, store the appropriate country code in ( ) in S1Q5c1. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| (01) MEXICO            | (07) CUBA                               |
| (02) CHINA             | (08) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC                 |
| (03) INDIA             | (09) KOREA                              |
| (04) PHILIPPINES       | (10) GUATEMALA                          |
| (05) EL SALVADOR       | (95) OTHER – SPECIFY _____ (S1Q5C1_OTH) |
| (06) VIETNAM           |   |
| (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS |   |
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q5b=1 or S1Q5c=2:

**S1Q5d.** Are you also a citizen of the United States? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES  
(2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q6a.** Are you now...? ENTER ONE

- (1) Married  
(2) Widowed  
(3) Divorced  
(4) Separated, for reasons other than incarceration, or  
(5) Never married
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q8.** Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself? ENTER ONE

- (1) Lesbian or gay
- (2) Straight; that is, not lesbian or gay
- (3) Bisexual; that is, you are sexually attracted to both men and women
- (4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit
- (95) Something else

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q9a.** What sex were you assigned at birth, on your original birth certificate? ENTER ONE

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q9b.** Do you currently think of yourself as...? ENTER ONE

- (1) Male
- (2) Female
- (3) Transgender
- (4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit
- (95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9b=1,2,3,4 or 95:

**DEFINE CURRSEX FILL**

IF S1Q9b = 1 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as male"

IF S1Q9b = 2 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as female"

IF S1Q9b = 3 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as transgender"

IF S1Q9b = 4 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "describe yourself as Two-Spirit"

IF S1Q9b = 95 AND S1Q4b\_3 = 2, D, R THEN CURRSEX FILL = "do not describe yourself as male, female, or transgender"

IF S1Q9b = 95 AND S1Q4b\_3 = 1 THEN CURRSEX FILL = "do not describe yourself as male, female, Two-Spirit, or transgender"



ASK IF (S1Q9a=1 and S1Q9b =2 or 3 or 4 or 95) OR (S1Q9a=2 and S1Q9b=1 or 3 or 4 or 95):

**S1Q9c.** Just to confirm what you entered, you were assigned [FILL ANSWER TO S1Q9A] on your original birth certificate and now you [CURRSEX FILL]. Is that correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9c=2:

**S1Q9d.** Please answer this question again: What sex was recorded on your original birth certificate? ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9c=2 and S1Q4b\_3=1:

**S1Q9e.** Please answer this question again: Do you **currently** think of yourself as male, female, Two-Spirit, or transgender? ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

(3) Transgender

(4) [IF S1Q4b\_3 = 1] Two-Spirit

(95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q9c=2 and S1Q4b\_3 =2, D, R:

**S1Q8b.** Please answer this question again: Do you **currently** think of yourself as male, female, or transgender? ENTER ONE

(1) Male

(2) Female

(3) Transgender

(95) None of these

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S1Q7a.** Have you ever served in the United States Armed Forces? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S2Q1a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S2Q1a*

ASK IF S1Q7a=1:

**S1Q7b.** Which branches have you served in? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Army, including the Army National Guard or Reserve
  - (2) Navy, including the Reserve
  - (3) Marine Corps, including the Reserve
  - (4) Air Force, including the Air National Guard or Reserve
  - (5) Coast Guard, including the Reserve
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R – *skip to S2Q1a*

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7c.** In what year did you first enter the U.S. Armed Forces?

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1940 – CURRENT YEAR)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7d.** In what year were you last discharged from the U.S. Armed Forces?

(ENTER '999' IF INMATE HAS NOT BEEN DISCHARGED/IS CURRENTLY SERVING)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1940 – CURRENT YEAR)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7e.** Altogether, how much time have you served in the U.S. Armed Forces?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS (Range 0-75, D)

\_\_\_\_ MONTHS (Range 0-60, D)

\_\_\_\_ WEEKS (Range 0-50, D)

\_\_\_\_ DAYS (Range 0-30, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7f.** While serving in the U.S. Armed Forces, did you see combat in a line or combat unit? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S1Q7g4*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q7g4*

ASK IF S1Q7f=1 AND IF S1Q7C IS BEFORE 2011 OR D OR R AND S1Q7D IS AFTER 2003 OR D OR R OR 999:

**S1Q7g1.** Did you see combat in a line or combat unit in Operation Iraqi Freedom? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7f=1 AND IF S1Q7D IS AFTER 2001 OR D OR R OR 999:

**S1Q7g2.** Did you see combat in a line or combat unit in military operations in Afghanistan, including Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation Freedom’s Sentinel? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7f=1:

**S1Q7g3.** While serving and on official duty with the U.S. Armed Forces, did you participate in some other military operation, which may include peacekeeping operations? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** ALLOW BOTH OPTIONS 1 AND 2 BUT ONLY IF NO, D, OR R ARE NOT SELECTED.

- (1) YES, SOME OTHER OPERATION – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S1Q7g3\_OTH)
- (2) YES, A PEACEKEEPING OPERATION
- (3) NO
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

Skip to S1Q7h

ASK IF S1Q7f=2, D or R:

**S1Q7g4.** While serving and on official duty with the U.S. Armed Forces, did you participate in peacekeeping operations? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7h.** While serving and on official duty in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever been exposed to dead, dying, or wounded people? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7i.** While serving and on official duty in the U.S. Armed Forces have you ever been exposed to environmental hazards such as Agent Orange, chemical warfare agents, ionizing radiation, or other potentially toxic substances? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7b=1-5:

**S1Q7j.** While serving and on official duty in the United States Armed Forces, did you suffer any injury as a result of training or combat? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q7d IS NOT 999:

**S1Q7k.** What type of discharge did you receive from the United States Armed Forces? ENTER ONE

- (1) Honorable
- (2) General under honorable conditions
- (3) General without honorable conditions
- (4) Other than honorable
- (5) Bad conduct
- (6) Dishonorable
- (7) Some other type of discharge

BLIND D OR R

**Section 2 — Current Offenses and Detention Status**

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS THAT VERIFY DATES ARE NOT BEFORE OR AFTER ANOTHER DATE, THE VERIFICATION SHOULD ONLY OCCUR IF BOTH DATES ARE PROVIDED.

These next questions are about why you have been admitted to jail.

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1a.** On what date were you most recently admitted to this jail?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER DAY: \_\_\_\_\_ (DD) (Range 1-31, D, blank)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NECESSARY, REMIND INMATE OF CURRENT DATE AND PROBE FOR BEST GUESS.

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE DATE TO STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE IF MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR ARE ALL POPULATED. OTHERWISE, LEAVE BLANK. (NOTE THAT IF DATE IS NOT COMPLETE, FUTURE LOGIC CHECKS WILL BE SKIPPED AS INDICATED)

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1b.** Are you being held in this jail for an authority other than this jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S1Q1d1*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S1Q1d1*

ASK IF S2Q1b=1:

**S2Q1c.** For what other authorities are you being held? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) State prison authorities

(2) U.S. Marshals Service

(3) U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

(4) Federal Bureau of Prisons

(5) Bureau of Indian Affairs

(6) American Indian or Alaska Native tribal governments

(7) Other local jail jurisdictions

(95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1c\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(h) HELP – *Display help screen h\_JURISDICTION*

## h\_JURISDICTION

**Jail Jurisdiction** —A county (parish in Louisiana) or municipal government that administers one or more local jails and represents the entity responsible for managing jail facilities under its authority. Most jail jurisdictions consist of a single facility, but some have multiple facilities or multiple facility operators (e.g., a jail jurisdiction consisting of a county jail and a private jail operated under county authority).

### ASK ALL:

**S2Q1d1.** Are you being held in this jail... Please select all that apply (**SHOW CARD**) ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Waiting to be arraigned
- (2) To stand trial for an offense
- (3) Waiting for a hearing for revocation of pretrial release, probation, parole or other community release (this does not include determining release on probation or parole)
- (4) For safekeeping
- (5) As a witness
- (6) For contempt of Court
- (7) Waiting to be sentenced for an offense
- (8) Serving a sentence in this jail
- (9) Waiting to be transferred to serve a sentence somewhere else
- (95) For another reason? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1d1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

### COMP\_INSTR\_2Aa.

Rank in priority order S2Q1d1=8, 9, 3, 7, 2, 1, 4, 5, 6, 95 or D/R

Fill S2Q1d2 with priority ranked order.

Go to COMP\_INSTR\_2A.

PROGRAMMER COMPLETE FOR ALL (I.E., FILL WITH PRIORITY RANKING FROM S2Q1d1 BUT DO NOT SHOW ON SCREEN):

**S2Q1d2.** Are you being held in this jail... (RESPONSE FILLED FROM COMP\_INSTR\_2Aa)

- (1) WAITING TO BE ARRAIGNED
- (2) TO STAND TRIAL FOR AN OFFENSE
- (3) WAITING FOR A HEARING FOR REVOCATION OF PRETRIAL RELEASE, PROBATION, PAROLE OR OTHER COMMUNITY RELEASE
- (4) FOR SAFEKEEPING
- (5) AS A WITNESS
- (6) FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT
- (7) WAITING TO BE SENTENCED FOR AN OFFENSE
- (8) SERVING A SENTENCE IN THIS JAIL
- (9) WAITING TO BE TRANSFERRED TO SERVE A SENTENCE SOMEWHERE ELSE
- (95) FOR ANOTHER REASON? SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1d2\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S2Q1d2=2, 7, 8, or 9:

**S2Q1d3.** Are any of the offenses for which you are (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1d2 = 2, 7, 8, or 9) a ENTER ALL THAT APPLY-

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q1d3_1.</b> Parole violation?	1	2
<b>S2Q1d3_2.</b> Probation violation?	1	2
<b>S2Q1d3_3.</b> Escape?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_2A.**

*If S2Q1d3\_1=1, set S2Q1f=1. If S2Q1d3\_2=1, set S2Q1f=2. If S2Q1d3\_3=1, set S2Q1f=3.  
Else skip to S2Q1f.*



ASK IF S2Q1d2=3:

**S2Q1e.** Are you awaiting revocation of... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Parole or supervised release after serving time?
  - (2) Probation, including shock probation and split sentences?
  - (3) Community release (including furlough, work or study release, or day or weekend reporting)
  - (4) Pretrial release (including bail/bond, electronic monitoring, own recognizance, or custody of another person)
  - (5) Other \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1e\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_REVOCATION

**h\_REVOCATION.**

**Parole** - An offender on parole was conditionally released from a prison by a parole board prior to completion of sentence. While on parole, the released offender is placed under the supervision of a parole agency and must obey all conditions set forth by the parole authority.

**Probation** - An offender on probation is free as long as the person meets certain conditions of behavior. If the freedom is granted by a judicial officer, judge, or court, it is called probation from court. If the conditional release is granted after the offender has served time in a correctional facility, it is probation from prison.

**Shock probation/split sentence** - A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.

**Community release** - An offender on furlough, work or study release, day or weekend reporting, alcohol or drug diversion counseling, or electronic monitoring or house arrest.

**Furlough** – Temporary release from custody where an inmate is allowed to leave the jail to, for example, attend funeral or other personal reasons, and return.

**Pretrial release** -An offender on bail or bond, release to own recognizance, release to the custody of another person, on electronic monitoring or house arrest while awaiting trial or adjudication.

COMPLETE IF S2Q1d2=3:

**COMP\_INSTR\_2B.**

*If S2Q1e=1, set S2Q1f=1. If S2Q1e=2, set S2Q1f=2.*

ASK ALL:

**S2Q1f.** (ONLY SHOW IF S2Q1d3\_1=1 or S2Q1d3\_2=1 or S2Q1d3\_3=1 or S2Q1e=1 or 2: Other than (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1d3 OR S2Q1e),) when you were brought into this jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”) were you already on... (**SHOW CARD**) ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_1=1 or S2Q1e=1] Parole or supervised release after serving time
- (2) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_2=1 or S2Q1e=2] Probation, including shock probation and split sentences
- (3) [HIDE IF S2Q1d3\_3=1] Escape
- (4) Furlough
- (5) Work or study release
- (6) Day or weekend reporting
- (7) Electronic monitoring or house arrest
- (8) Alcohol or drug diversion counseling
- (9) Under the supervision of a special court or diversion program, such as a Drug Court or a Veteran’s Court
- (10) Bail/bond
- (11) Release to your own recognizance or the custody of another person
- (12) Other type of pretrial release
- (13) None of these
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_RELEASE STATUS

## **h\_RELEASE STATUS.**

**Supervised or conditional release** - The release from a Federal, State, tribal or local correctional facility of an inmate who has not served his or her full sentence and whose freedom is contingent upon obeying specified rules of behavior.

**Escape** - An offender on escape has fled from a prison, jail or other correctional facility without an official release from physical custody. Also, an offender on escape may fail to return to a correctional facility after authorized leave.

**Parole** - An offender on parole was conditionally released from a prison by a parole board prior to completion of sentence. While on parole, the released offender is placed under the supervision of a parole agency and must obey all conditions set forth by the parole authority.

**Probation** - An offender on probation is free as long as the person meets certain conditions of behavior. If the freedom is granted by a judicial officer, judge, or court, it is called probation from court. If the conditional release is granted after the offender has served time in a correctional facility, it is probation from prison.

**Shock probation/split sentence** - A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.

**Community release** - An offender on furlough, work or study release, day or weekend reporting, alcohol or drug diversion counseling, or electronic monitoring or house arrest.

**Pretrial release** - An offender on bail or bond, release to own recognizance, release to the custody of another person, on electronic monitoring or house arrest while awaiting trial or adjudication.

## COMPLETE FOR ALL:

### **COMP\_INSTR\_2B1.**

- (1) If S2Q1f is left blank return interviewer to screen until an answer is entered.
- (2) Else if S2Q1f=13, do not allow any other entries.
- (3) Else if S2Q1f=1-12, do not allow an entry of 13.
- (4) Provide pop-up message for FR, "THIS ENTRY IS NOT ALLOWED."

## COMPLETE FOR ALL:

### **COMP\_INSTR\_2B2.**

If S2Q1f=2, go to S2Q1g. Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3.

ASK IF S2Q1f=2:

**S2Q1g.** Now we are interested in how you received your probation sentence. Was your probation sentence a stand-alone sentence given by the court with no prison or jail time?

(1) YES – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2B3

ASK IF S2Q1g=2:

**S2Q1h.** Was your probation sentence part of a split sentence that included serving time in a prison or jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_SPLIT SENTENCE

#### **h\_SPLIT SENTENCE**

*A sentence requiring the convicted person to serve a period of confinement in a tribal, local, state or federal facility followed by a period of probation. The term is often used for sentences to boot camp, followed by supervision in the community.*

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

#### **COMP-INSTR 2B3.**

*If S2Q1e = 1 or 2, ask S2Q1i. Else, skip to COMP-INSTR\_2B4.*

ASK IF S2Q1e=1 or 2:

**S2Q1i.** What are the specific reasons that you are awaiting a hearing to revoke or take away your (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1e)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

(1) Arrest/conviction for new offense

(2) Positive test for drug use

(3) Possession of drug(s)

(4) Failure to report for drug testing

(5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment

(6) Failure to report for other counseling

(7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded

(8) Left jurisdiction without permission

(9) Failure to secure or maintain employment

- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)
- (11) Failure to find approved housing
- (12) Maintained contacts with other known offenders
- (13) Possession of gun(s)
- (95) Some other reason – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1i\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2B4.**

*If S2Q1f=1 or 2 AND S2Q1e IS NOT 1 or 2, ask S2Q1j. Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C.*

ASK IF S2Q1f=1 or 2 AND S2Q1e IS NOT 1 or 2:

**S2Q1j.** Was your parole, supervised release, or probation taken away or revoked for violating the conditions of your release? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2C*

ASK IF S2Q1j=1:

**S2Q1k.** What were the specific reasons that your parole, supervised release, or probation was taken away or revoked? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Arrest/conviction for new offense
- (2) Positive test for drug use
- (3) Possession of drug(s)
- (4) Failure to report for drug testing
- (5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment
- (6) Failure to report for other counseling
- (7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded
- (8) Left jurisdiction without permission
- (9) Failure to secure or maintain employment
- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)
- (11) Failure to find approved housing
- (12) Maintained contacts with other known offenders

(13) Possession of gun(s)

(95) Some other reason – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S2Q1k\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_2C.**

*If S2Q1f=13 (Not on any Criminal Justice Status), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2I*

*Else continue with S2Q2a*

**SECTION A: ON CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, NEW OFFENSES**

ASK IF S2Q1f=1-12:

**S2Q2a.** When you were brought into jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) were you arrested or charged with any new offenses? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Ask S2Q2b

(2) NO - Skip to Comp\_Instr\_2F1 (Priors only-S2Q6a, On Criminal Justice Status/no new offenses)

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q2c

***On Criminal Justice Status, New Arrest Offenses***

ASK IF S2Q2a=1:

**S2Q2b.** For what *new* offenses were you *arrested or charged* when you were admitted to jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF OFFENSE IS A PAROLE VIOLATION, PROBATION VIOLATION, OR ESCAPE ONLY, ENTER A, B, OR C INSTEAD OF ENTERING THAT INTO A TEXT FIELD. OTHERWISE, ENTER INTO THE TEXT FIELDS ALONG WITH THE OTHER OFFENSES USING AUTOCOMPLETE, ONLY ONE OFFENSE PER LINE.

(A) PAROLE VIOLATION ONLY

(B) PROBATION VIOLATION ONLY

(C) ESCAPE ONLY

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** DO NOT ALLOW OPTION 95 IN COMBINATION WITH A,B,C,D,R. IF S2Q2B=95 (SPECIFY OFFENSES) THEN PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING 5 TEXT FIELDS. IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q2b\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2b\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:**

(1) If ONLY (A), (B), and/or (C), and no other offense listed, transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and skip to S2Q5a\_ar (New technical violations only)

(2) If ONLY S2Q2b\_1 is completed, display PopS2Q2b (Pop up screen with interviewer instruction):

(DO NOT READ ALOUD) Please verify - Did you enter the words "parole violation" or "probation violation" or "escape violation" or an abbreviation of these words and no other offense.

(a) YES – Allow interviewer to change response to A, B, or C, and transcribe offense to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and skip to S2Q5a\_ar.

(b) NO – Continue with (3)

(3) Else, transcribe offenses (S2Q2b) to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q2b\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED BUT NOT ONLY EITHER PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATION:

**S2Q2b\_ar.** On what date were you arrested or charged with the (insert offenses from Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses (S2Q2b), or if no offenses (D or R) listed insert "new offenses")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q2b\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q2bv\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe date in (S2Q2b\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to S2Q2c.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q2b\_ar IS AFTER ADMISSION DATE IN STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q2bv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (*Insert arrest date from S2Q2b\_ar*) is after your admission date of (*Insert admission date from Storage item 2A*). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (*S2Q2b\_ar*) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to S2Q2c.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q2b\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q2b\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date.

**Screen example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
<i>Admission date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a</i>
<i>Arrest date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q2b_ar</i>

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED BUT NOT ONLY EITHER PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATION OR S2Q2a=D or R:

**S2Q2c.** When you were brought into jail after being on (*INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f*) were you sentenced for any new offenses? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - Skip to S2Q2e
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q2e

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*



**New Sentenced Offenses**

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b:

**S2Q2d.** For what *new* offenses were you *sentenced*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

S2Q2d\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2d\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2d\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2d\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2d\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q2d) to Storage item 2F – New sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offenses*

(2) *Mark “01” (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B – Detention Status*

(3) *Transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date*

*Skip to S2Q3a*

ASK IF S2Q2c=2, D or R:

**S2Q2e.** When you were brought into jail after being on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S1Q2f), were you *convicted of any new offenses*? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D*

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

**New Conviction, Awaiting Sentencing Offenses**

ASK IF S2Q2e=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b:

**S2Q2f.** For what *new* offenses were you *convicted*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q2b, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q2f\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2f\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2f\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2f\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q2f\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q2f) to Storage item 2G – New conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*

(2) *Mark “02” (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B – Detention Status. Transcribe highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offenses and transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.*

(3) *Continue to COMP\_INSTR\_2D.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D.**

*If S2Q2c=2, D, R (no new sentence) and S2Q2e=2, D, R (no new conviction), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D1 (Prior offenses, no new conviction). Else ask S2Q3a.*

**Prior Offenses - With New Sentence/Conviction Awaiting Sentencing Offenses**

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q3A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO “OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE” THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE “THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY” IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**INTERVIEWER** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMplete

**S2Q3a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE OFFENSES (S2Q3A) TO STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q3a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, skip to S2Q3a\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q3av\_ar.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q3a\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q3av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q3a\_ar) for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”) is on or after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *accept date and ask S2Q3a\_ad.*
- (2) NO - *make corrections – Display items S2Q3a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q – prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date.*

**Screen Example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1:

**S2Q3a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

*IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED: Transcribe date to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date*

*If S2Q3a\_ad=0, mark 0 in S2Q3a\_rl and skip to S2Q3b.*

ASK IF S2Q3a\_ad IS NOT 0:

**S2Q3a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE.

*(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q3a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q3a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q3av\_rl.*

*(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: transcribe date to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q3b.*

ASK IF S2Q3a\_rl IS BEFORE S2Q3a\_ad:

**S2Q3av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q3a\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q3a\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in S2Q3a\_rl to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q3b.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q3a\_rl and S2Q3a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q3a\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and S2Q3a\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.

**Screen Example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Readmission Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_ad  
Release Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q3a\_rl

Check if S2Q1f=1 (parole), 2 (probation), or 3 (escape)—

- (1) Transcribe offenses (S2Q3a) to Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses.
- (2) Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E.

ASK IF S2Q2c=1 OR S2Q2e=1 AND S2Q1f IS NOT 1, 2 or 3:

**S2Q3b.** Are you sentenced for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSE FROM S2Q1f EXCEPT IF = 1, 2, OR 3) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - Skip to S2Q3d
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced  
BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q3d

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q3b=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a:

**S2Q3c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

**S2Q3c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3c\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q3c) to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses.*

(2) *If number of offenses in S2Q3c=S2Q3a, mark 2 in S2Q3d and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E. Else ask S2Q3d.*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q3a IS GREATER THAN NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q3c OR IF S2Q3b=2, D, R:

**S2Q3d.** Are you convicted and awaiting sentencing for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f EXCEPT IF = 1, 2, OR 3) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*

ASK IF S2Q3d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a:

**S2Q3e.** For what offenses are you convicted and awaiting sentencing? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

PROGRAMMER DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q3a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q3c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

**S2Q3e\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q3e\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Transcribe offenses (S2Q3e) to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction, awaiting sentencing offenses  
Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E*

**Prior offenses, no new sentence/conviction**

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D1.**

*If S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, and no other value, skip to S2Q6f (Pretrial status only).*

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q4A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q4a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROGRAMMER:** TRANSCRIBE OFFENSES (S2Q4A) TO STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q4a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date, and skip to S2Q4a\_ad. Else ask S2Q4av\_ar.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q4a IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q4av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q4a\_ar) for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F) is on or after your admission date of (Insert admission date from Storage item 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Accept date and transcribe to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and ask S2Q4a\_ad.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q4a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date.*

**Screen Example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Recent admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date              Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q4a\_ar*



ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q4a, OR IF NO OFFENSES “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED: Transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date*

*If S2Q4a\_ad=0, mark “0” in S2Q4a\_rl and skip to S2Q4b.*

ASK IF S2Q4a\_ad IS NOT 0:

**S2Q4a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q4a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q4a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q4a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q4av\_rl.*

*(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q4b.*

ASK IF S2Q4a\_ad IS AFTER S2Q4a\_rl:

**S2Q4av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (*Insert release date from S2Q4a\_rl*) is before your readmission date of (*Insert readmission date from S2Q4a\_ad*). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *transcribe date in (S2Q4a\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q4b.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q4a\_rl and S2Q4a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q4a\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date, and S2Q4a\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.*

**Screen Example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>			
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>			
<i>Readmission</i>	<i>Month:</i>	<i>_____</i>	<i>Year: _____ fill from S2Q4a_ad</i>
<i>Release</i>	<i>Month:</i>	<i>_____</i>	<i>Year: _____ fill from S2Q4a_rl</i>

ASK IF (S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R) AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q4b.** Are you *sentenced* for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S2Q4d*
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S2Q4d*

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q4b =1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a:

**S2Q4c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

**S2Q4c\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4c\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4c\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4c\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q4c\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses (S2Q4c) to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses.*

(2) *Mark "03" (No new conviction, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status. Transcribe highest rank to Storage item 2O-controlling offenses and Transcribe arrest date in S2Q4a\_ar to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.*

(3) *If number of offenses in S2Q4c=S2Q4a, Mark "2" in S2Q4d and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2E. Else ask S2Q4d.*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q4c IS LESS THAN NUMBER IN S2Q4a OR IF S2Q4b=2,D,R:

**S2Q4d.** Are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing* for any of the offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D2*

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2D2*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q4d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a:

**S2Q4e.** For what offenses are you convicted and awaiting sentencing? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q4a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q4c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q4e\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4e\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4e\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4e\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q4e\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) Transcribe offenses (S2Q4e) to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses

(2) If S2Q4b=2 and S2Q4d=1, Mark "04" (No new conviction, no prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status. Transcribe highest rank to Storage item 2O-controlling offenses and Transcribe arrest date in S2Q4a\_ar to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.

(3) Else continue with COMP\_INSTR\_2D2.

**COMP\_INSTR\_2D2.**

If S2Q4b=2 and S2Q4d=2, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status. Continue with COMP\_INSTR\_2E.

**COMP\_INSTR\_2E.**

(1) If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=01(Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).

(2) Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentence) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2G-New conviction awaiting sentencing offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).

(3) Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).

(4) Else if Storage item 2B-Detention status=04 (No new conviction, prior conviction awaiting sentencing), and offenses are listed in Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses, skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).

(5) Else if Storage item 2B-Detention Status=05 (Unconvicted), skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

(6) Else mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

**SECTION B: CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, TECHNICAL VIOLATORS ONLY**

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE VIOLATIONS OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5a\_ar.** On what date were you arrested or charged with the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q5a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q5av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe date (S2Q5a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to S2Q5b.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q5a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q5av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q5a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q5a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and ask S2Q5b.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q5a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date and S2Q5a\_ar to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date.*

**Screen example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
<i>Admission date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a</i>
<i>Arrest date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q5a_ar</i>

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5b.** Are you *sentenced* for the (INSERT RESPONSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C-CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES (S2Q2b)) for which you were arrested or charged? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** SCREEN SHOULD ONLY DISPLAY OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C.

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q5b_1.</b> Parole violation?		
<b>S2Q5b_2.</b> Probation violation?		
<b>S2Q5b_3.</b> Escape?		

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced

BLIND D OR R

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

(1) Transcribe all offenses marked “1” (YES) to Storage item 2M-New tech violation sentenced offenses and Mark “01” (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status

(2) If any offenses in S2Q5b=2, ask S2Q5c. Else Skip to S2Q5d.

ASK IF ANY OFFENSES IN S2Q5b=2:

**S2Q5c.** Are you convicted and awaiting sentencing for the (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED “2” FROM S2Q5b) for which you were arrested or charged? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** SCREEN SHOULD ONLY DISPLAY OFFENSES MARK “2” (NO) IN S2Q5B.

	Yes	No
<b>S2Q5c_1.</b> Parole violation?		
<b>S2Q5c_2.</b> Probation violation?		
<b>S2Q5c_3.</b> Escape?		

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN – h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

(1) Transcribe all offense marked “1” to Storage item 2N-New tech violation conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.

(2) If all offenses in S2Q5b=2 and any offenses in S2Q5c=1, mark “02” (convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(3) If all offenses in S2Q5b=2 and all offenses in S2Q5c=2, Mark “03” (No new sentence, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FOR S2Q1f) when you were arrested or charged with (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C - CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMplete

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q5D=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMplete FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q5d\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q5d\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses, Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q5d\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date and ask S2Q5d\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q5av\_ar.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q5d\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q5dv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q5d\_ar) for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2H – MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES) is on or after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Accept date and ask S2Q5d\_ad.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q5d\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date. Transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2b IS ANSWERED AND ONLY PAROLE, PROBATION, OR ESCAPE OR SOME COMBO OF THE 3:

**S2Q5d\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q5D, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT “OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)”)?

ENTER MONTH:      \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR:      \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*IF DATE (MM/YYYY) PROVIDED: Transcribe date to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date. If S2Q5d\_ad=0, Mark “0” in S2Q5d\_rl and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2F. Else ask S2Q5d\_rl.*



ASK IF S2Q5d\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT ZERO:

**S2Q5d\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q5d, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q5d\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q5d\_rl. If not, ask S2Q5dv\_rl.

(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided transcribe date to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2F.

ASK IF S2Q5d\_rl IS AFTER S2Q5d\_ad:

**S2Q5dv\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (Insert release date from S2Q5d\_rl) is after your readmission date of (Insert readmission date from S2Q5d\_ad). Is this correct?

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q5d\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask COMP\_INSTR\_2F.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q5d\_rl and S2Q5d\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe S2Q5d\_ad to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and S2Q5d\_rl to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Release            Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_rl  
Readmission    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q5d\_ad

**COMP\_INSTR\_2F.**

- (1) If Storage item 2B – Detention status=01 (Convicted, sentenced) or Storage item 2B – Detention status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentencing), or Storage item 2B – Detention status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence), skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).
- (2) Else if Storage item 2M – New tech violation sentenced offenses and Storage item 2N – New tech violation conviction awaiting sentencing offenses and Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses are blank, D or R Mark “06” (No offense) in Storage item 2B –Detention status, and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.
- (3) Else mark “06” (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

**SECTION C: CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS, NO NEW OFFENSES**

COMPLETE IF S2Q1f=1-12 AND S2Q2a=2 (no new offense):

**COMP\_INSTR\_2F1.**

If S2Q1f=10 (bail/bond) or 11 (own recognizance) or 12 (other status) and no other value, Skip to S2Q6f. Else ask S2Q6a.

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**Status other than pretrial only**

**S2Q6a.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q6A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO “OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE” THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE “THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY” IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q6a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses and Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses.

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H-MOST RECENT PRIOR OFFENSES, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q6a\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and 2Q-prior arrest date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q6av\_ar.*

*ONLY IF SI\_2A DOES NOT CONTAIN A DATE: Transcribe date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and 2Q-prior arrest date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q6a\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q6av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q6A\_AR) FOR (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) is on or after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A)"). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - Accept date and ask S2Q6a\_ad.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q6a\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q – Prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date.

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6a\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) Never admitted

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*If S2Q6a\_ad=0, Mark "0" in S2Q6a\_rl, skip to S2Q6b. Else transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date, continue with S2Q6a\_rl*

ASK IF S2Q6a\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT 0:

**S2Q6a\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*(1) Verify that the admission date in S2Q6a\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q6a\_rl. If not, ask S2Q6av\_rl.*

*(2) Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: Transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q6b.*

ASK IF S2Q6a\_ad IS AFTER S2Q6a\_rl:

**S2Q6av\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q6a\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q6a\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q6a\_rl) to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q6b.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – display items S2Q6a\_rl and S2Q6a\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q6a\_ad to storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date and S2Q6a\_rl to storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)  
Release    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6a\_rl  
Readmission    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6a\_ad

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=1-9:

**S2Q6b.** Are you *sentenced* for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?

ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to S2Q6d
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to S2Q6d

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q6b=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a:

**S2Q6c.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE SENTENCED.

S2Q6c\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6c\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses, and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses. Transcribe arrest date in S2Q6a\_ar to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and to Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date*

(2) *Mark "03" (No new conviction, prior sentence) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.*

(3) *If number of offenses in S2Q6c=S2Q6a, Mark "2" in S2Q6d and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G.*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q6c IS LESS THAN S2Q6a OR IF S2Q6b=2,D,R:

**S2Q6d.** Are you convicted and awaiting sentencing for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Convicted

BLIND D OR R -Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2G

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q6d=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a:

**S2Q6e.** For what offenses are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6a THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q6c, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q6e\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6e\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2L-Prior conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*

(2) *If S2Q6b=2 and S2Q6d=1, Mark "04" (No new conviction, prior conviction) in Storage item 2B-Detention status. Transcribe highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_2G.**

(1) *If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 (No new conviction, prior sentence) or Storage item 2B- Detention status=04 (No new conviction, prior conviction awaiting sentencing). Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial)*

(2) *If S2Q6b=2 and S2Q6d=2, and offenses are listed in Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

(3) *Else, Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

**Pretrial status only**

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND (S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12 AND NO OTHER VALUE):

**S2Q6f.** For what offenses were you on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f) when you were admitted to jail? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q6F=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q6f\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q6f\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

*Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and Storage item 2H-Most recent prior offenses*

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6f\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for or charged with the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2C-CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: If date in S2Q6f\_ar is before admission date in Storage item 2A-current admission date, transcribe date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q-Prior arrest date, and ask S2Q6f\_ad.*

*Else ask S2Q6fv\_ar.*



ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q6f\_ar IS ON OR AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q6fv\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT DATE FROM S2Q6f\_ar) FOR (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2H, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)") is on or after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Accept date and ask S2Q6f\_ad.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q6f\_ar and S2Q1a on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After FR has made corrections, transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D- Current arrest date and Storage item 2Q-prior arrest date and transcribe date in S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Prior arrest date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_ar*

ASK IF [[S2Q2a=2] OR [S2Q2a=1 AND S2Q2c=2,D,R AND S2Q2e=2,D,R]] AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6f\_ad.** On what date were you first admitted to jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6F, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1F)")?

ENTER MONTH:      \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR:      \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

*-or-*

(0) NEVER ADMITTED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

*If S2Q6f\_ad=0, Mark "0" in S2Q6f\_rl and skip to S2Q6g. Else transcribe date to Storage item 2I-Most recent prior admission date and continue with S2Q6f\_rl.*

ASK IF S2Q6f\_ad IS ASKED AND NOT 0:

**S2Q6f\_rl.** On what date were you first released from jail or another facility for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM S2Q6f, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ON (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

-or-

(0) NEVER RELEASED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *Verify that the admission date in S2Q6f\_ad is on or before the release date in S2Q6f\_rl. If not, ask S2Q6fv\_rl.*
- (2) *Else if date (MM/YYYY) provided: Transcribe date to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and skip to S2Q6g.*

ASK IF S2Q6f\_ad IS AFTER S2Q6f\_rl:

**S2Q6fv\_rl.** The release date you just gave me (INSERT RELEASE DATE FROM S2Q6f\_rl) is before your readmission date of (INSERT READMISSION DATE FROM S2Q6f\_ad). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *transcribe date in (S2Q6f\_rl) to Storage item 2J-Most recent prior release date and ask S2Q6g.*
- (2) NO - *Make corrections – Display items S2Q6f\_rl and S2Q6f\_ad on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q6f\_ad to Storage item 2I – Most recent prior admission date and S2Q6f\_rl to Storage item 2J – Most recent prior release date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Release    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_rl*

*Readmission    Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q6f\_ad*

ASK IF S2Q2a=2 AND S2Q1f=10 or 11 or 12, AND NO OTHER VALUE:

**S2Q6g.** Are you sentenced for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S2Q6i*
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Sentenced
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S2Q6i*

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF S2Q6g=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f:

**S2Q6h.** For what offenses are you sentenced? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q6h\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6h\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6h\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6h\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6h\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R\

(1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses and highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses. Transcribe arrest date in Storage item 2D to Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date.*

(3) *Mark "01" (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status*

(2) *If number of offenses in S2Q6h=S2Q6f, Mark "02" in S2Q6i and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*

ASK IF NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN S2Q6h IS LESS THAN THOSE IN S2Q6f OR IF S2Q6g=2,D,R:

**S2Q6i.** Are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing* for any offenses for which you were on (INSERT RESPONSES FROM S2Q1f)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_Convicted
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2H*

**h\_CONVICTED**

*The judgment of a court that the defendant is guilty of the offenses with which charged, based on the verdict of a jury or judicial officers, or on the guilty pleas or a no contest plea of a defendant.*

ASK IF S2Q6i=1 AND ANY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f:

**S2Q6j.** For what offenses are you *convicted and awaiting sentencing*? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES PROVIDED IN S2Q6f THAT WERE NOT ALREADY SELECTED IN S2Q6h, ONE OFFENSE PER LINE, AND ALLOW INTERVIEWER TO SELECT WHICH WERE CONVICTED.

S2Q6j\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q6j\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R\

- (1) *Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2G-New Conviction awaiting sentencing offenses.*
- (2) *If S2Q6g=2 and S2Q6i=1, Mark "02" (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and transcribe highest ranked in Storage item 2G to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.*

## **COMP\_INSTR\_2H.**

- (1) If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=01(Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (2) Else if Storage item 2B=02(Convicted, awaiting sentencing) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2G-Convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses, Skip to S3Q1a (Pretrial).*
- (3) Else if S2Q6g=2 and S2Q6i=2 and offenses are listed in Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses, Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and Skip to COMP INSTR 4A*
- (4) Else, Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status and Skip to COMP INSTR 4A*

## **SECTION D: NOT ON CRIMINAL JUSTICE STATUS**

*ASK IF S2Q1f=13:*

## **COMP\_INSTR\_2I.**

*Ask in priority order S2Q1d2=8, 9, 7, 2, 1, 4, 5, 6, or 95*

*If S2Q1d2=8, Ask S2Q7a - To serve a sentence in this jail*

*If S2Q1d2=2, Ask S2Q9a - To stand trial for an offense*

*If S2Q1d2=7, Ask S2Q8a - To await sentencing for an offense*

*If S2Q1d2=4, Ask S2Q10a - For safekeeping*

*If S2Q1d2=5, Ask S2Q11a - As a witness*

*If S2Q1d2=6, Ask S2Q12a - For contempt of court*

*If S2Q1d2=9, Ask S2Q13a - To await transfer to serve a sentence somewhere else*

*If S2Q1d2=1, Ask S2Q14a - To await arraignment*

*If S2Q1d2=95, Ask S2Q16a - For another reason*

*If S2Q1d2=3, D or R, Mark "06" No offense in Storage item 2B-Detention Status and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=8:

**To serve a sentence**

**S2Q7a.** For what offenses are you servng a sentence? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q7A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q7a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q7a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "01" (New conviction, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q7a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses, Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, and highest ranked to Storage Item 2O – Controlling Offense and continue with S2Q7a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=8:

**S2Q7a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with the ((INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT ("OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE SERVING A SENTENCE"))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q7a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q7av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2J.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q7a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q7av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q7A\_AR) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q7a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Storage item 2P-Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2J.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q7a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date and transcribe S2Q7a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.

(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)

Admission date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a

Arrest date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q7a\_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=7:

**To await sentencing for an offense**

**S2Q8a.** For what offenses are you awaiting sentencing? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q8A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q8a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q8a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q8a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q8a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q8a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) Mark "02" (convicted, awaiting sentencing) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.
- (2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q8a\_ar
- (3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and Storage item 2G – New conviction, awaiting sentence, and highest ranked to Storage item 2O – Controlling offense and continue with S2Q8a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=7:

**S2Q8a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with ((INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM S2Q8a) OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT (“OFFENSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE AWAITING SENTENCING”))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q8a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q8av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2K.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q8a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q8av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q8A\_AR) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q8a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_2K.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q8a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Current admission date and S2Q8a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Storage item 2P – Controlling arrest date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q8a\_ar*



ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=2:

**To stand trial**

**S2Q9a.** For what offenses are you to stand trial? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF OFFENSE IS PAROLE VIOLATION, PROBATION VIOLATION, OR ESCAPE ONLY, ENTER A, B, OR C INSTEAD OF ENTERING THAT INTO A TEXT FIELD. OTHERWISE, ENTER INTO THE TEXT FIELDS, ONLY ONE OFFENSE PER LINE

- (A) Probation violation
- (B) Parole violation
- (C) Escape
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q9A=95 (SPECIFY OFFENSES) THEN PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING 5 TEXT FIELDS. IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q9a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q9a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "05" (Unconvicted) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q9a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q9a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=2:

**S2Q9a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q9A, OR IF NO OFFENSE INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE TO STAND TRIAL")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) *ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q9a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q9av\_ar.*
- (2) *Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q9a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q9av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q9a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) *YES - transcribe date in (S2Q9a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.*
- (2) *NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q9a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q9a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date.*

**Screen example**

*I would like to verify a few items.*

*(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)*

*Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a*

*Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q9a\_ar*

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=4:

**For Safekeeping**

**S2Q10a.** For what offenses were you arrested for or charged with when you were brought into this jail for safekeeping? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q10A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q10a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q10a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q10a\_ar

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q10a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=4:

**S2Q10a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q10A, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT IN FOR SAFEKEEPING")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q10a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q10av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q10a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q10av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q10a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

- (1) Yes - transcribe date in (S2Q10a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.
- (2) No - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q10a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q10a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
Admission date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a
Arrest date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q10a_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=5:

**As a Witness**

**S2Q11a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in to jail to be held as a witness? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q11A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q11a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q11a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.
- (2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q11a\_ar
- (3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q11a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=5:

**S2Q11a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q11a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT IN AS A WITNESS")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q11a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q11av\_ar.
- (2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q11a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q11av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q11a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q11a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q11a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q11a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.  
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)

Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a

Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q11a\_ar

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=6:

**For Contempt of Court**

**S2Q12a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in to be held for contempt of court? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q12A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q12a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q12a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B – Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q12a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe-offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q12a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=6:

**S2Q12a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested or charged with (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q12a, OR IF NO OFFENSES INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU WERE ARRESTED OR CHARGED WHEN YOU WERE BROUGHT TO BE HELD FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT"?)

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q12a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q11av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q12a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q12av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q12a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q12a\_ar) to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and Skip to skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q12a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q12a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
<i>Admission date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a</i>
<i>Arrest date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q12a_ar</i>

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=9:

**To Serve a Sentence for Another Authority**

**S2Q13a.** For what offenses are you to serve a sentence somewhere else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q13A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q13a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q13a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

- (1) Mark "01" (Convicted, sentenced) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status.
- (2) If "0" or "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q13a\_ar.
- (3) Transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses, Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses, highest ranked to Storage item 2O-Controlling offenses.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=9:

**S2Q13a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q13A), OR IF NO OFFENSES (INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE TO SERVE A SENTENCE SOMEWHERE ELSE")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

- (1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q13a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q13av\_ar.
- (2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D -Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-2J.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q13a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q13av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q13a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q13a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and go to COMP\_INSTR-2J.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q10a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make so changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q13a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Go to COMP\_INSTR-2J.

**COMP\_INSTR\_2J.**

- (1) If Storage item 2B-Detention status=01 (Convicted, sentenced) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2F-New Sentenced offenses, skip to S3Q1a (pretrial).
- (2) Else Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.	
(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)	
Admission date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a
Arrest date	Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q13a_ar



ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=1:

**To Await Arraignment**

**S2Q14a.** For what offenses are you awaiting arraignment? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMPLETE

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q14A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMPLETE FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

**S2Q14a\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S2Q14a\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B – Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2A14a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C – Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q14a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=1:

**S2Q14a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for ((INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q14a), OR IF NO OFFENSES (INSERT "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU ARE AWAITING ARRAIGNMENT"))?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q14a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date. If not, ask S2Q14av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q14a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q14av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q14a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT ADMISSION DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2A). Is this correct?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q14a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.
- (2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q14a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A-Current admission date and S2Q14a\_ar to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date.

**Screen example**

<i>I would like to verify a few items.</i>	
<i>(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)</i>	
<i>Admission date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q1a</i>
<i>Arrest date</i>	<i>Month: _____ Year: _____ fill from S2Q14a_ar</i>

**COMP\_INSTR\_2K.**

- (1) If Storage item 2B-Detention status=02 (Convicted, awaiting sentencing) and offenses are listed in Storage item 2C-Current arrest offense offenses, skip to S3Q1a (pretrial).
- (2) Else Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention Status, and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=95:

**Another reason, specify**

**S2Q16a.** For what offenses were you arrested or charged with when you were brought in for (INSERT S2Q1d2\_OTH)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(0) NONE/NO OFFENSE

(95) SPECIFY OFFENSES

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** ENTER ONE OFFENSE PER LINE USING AUTOCOMplete

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S2Q16A=95, IMPLEMENT AUTOCOMplete FUNCTION LINKING RESPONSES TO LIST OF ALL POSSIBLE OFFENSES. IF LINKED TO "OTHER/UNKNOWN OFFENSE" THEN CAPTURE VERBATIM RESPONSE ON SEPARATE SCREEN AND STORE VERBATIM IN SI\_2C\_VER. IF VERBATIM IS D OR R THEN STORE "THE OTHER OFFENSE YOU WERE NOT ABLE TO SPECIFY" IN SI\_2C\_VER.

S2Q16a\_1. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q16a\_2. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q16a\_3. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q16a\_4. \_\_\_\_\_

S2Q16a\_5. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) Mark "06" (No offense) in Storage item 2B-Detention status.

(2) If "D" or "R" is marked, skip to S2Q16a\_ar.

(3) Else transcribe offenses to Storage item 2C-Current arrest offenses and continue with S2Q16a\_ar.

ASK IF S2Q1f=13 AND S2Q1d2=95:

**S2Q16a\_ar.** In what month and year were you arrested for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S2Q16a, OR IF NO OFFENSES "OFFENSES FOR WHICH YOU BROUGHT IN FOR (INSERT S2Q1d2\_OTH)")?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE GIVEN, TAKE THE EARLIEST DATE

(1) ONLY IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE: Verify that the arrest date in S2Q16a\_ar is on or before the admission date in Storage item 2A-Current admission date. If not, ask S2Q16av\_ar.

(2) Else transcribe arrest date to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

ASK IF SI\_2A CONTAINS A DATE AND S2Q16a\_ar IS AFTER STORAGE ITEM 2A:

**S2Q16av\_ar.** The arrest date you just gave me (INSERT ARREST DATE FROM S2Q16a\_ar) is after your admission date of (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE). Is this correct? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - transcribe date in (S2Q16a\_ar) to Storage item 2D-Current arrest date and skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

(2) NO - Make corrections – Display items S2Q1a and S2Q16a\_ar on screen. Allow interviewer to make changes. After interviewer has made corrections, transcribe S2Q1a to Storage item 2A – Most recent admission date and S2Q16a\_ar to Storage item 2D – Current arrest date. Skip to COMP\_INSTR-5A.

**Screen example**

I would like to verify a few items.

(CORRECT AS NECESSARY or "ENTER" TO CONTINUE)

Admission date      Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q1a

Arrest date          Month: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_ fill from S2Q16a\_ar

### Section 3 – Pretrial Release and Trial

PROGRAMMER: IN SECTION 3, WHENEVER A QUESTION IS FILLED WITH STORAGE ITEM 2C, IF 2C IS BLANK, FILL WITH “THE CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES” INSTEAD. WHENEVER A QUESTION IS FILLED WITH STORAGE ITEM 2D, IF 2D IS BLANK, FILL WITH “THE MOST RECENT ARREST” INSTEAD.

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q1a.** When you were arrested or charged with (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES), were you charged with a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) Misdemeanor
- (2) Felony
- (3) Both misdemeanor and felony
- (0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q1b.** In your trial for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) did you enter an Alford plea, a no contest plea, a guilty plea, or did you plead not guilty? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) ALFORD PLEA
- (2) NO CONTEST PLEA
- (3) GUILTY PLEA
- (4) NOT GUILTY PLEA
- (5) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q1b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_PLEA

BLIND D OR R

If S3Q1b=1, 2, 3, 5, d, r, ask S3Q1c. Else if only S3Q1b=4, go to S3Q1e.

**h\_PLEA.**

**Alford plea** - A guilty plea to a charge by the defendant, despite his/her claim of innocence, because the evidence of guilt is overwhelming. Usually the plea is to a charge less than the original charge. The defendant agrees to plead guilty because he realizes that there is little chance to win acquittal on the original charge because of the strong evidence of his guilt.

**No contest plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, stating that he or she will not contest the charge(s), but neither admits guilt nor claims innocence. Also referred to as a nolo contendere plea.

**Guilty plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, stating that he or she will not contest the charge(s) and admits that he/she committed the offense(s) listed.

**Not guilty plea** - A defendant's formal answer in court to the charge(s) contained in a complaint, information, or indictment, claiming that he or she did not commit the offense(s) listed.

ASK IF S3Q1b=1, 2, 3, 5, D, R:

**S3Q1c.** Before your trial for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES), did you reach an agreement with a prosecutor to plead guilty to a lesser charge, fewer counts, or less time?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to S3Q2a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S3Q2a

ASK IF S3Q1c=1:

**S3Q1c1.** Which of the following did you agree to plead guilty to? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) A lesser charge

(2) Fewer counts

(3) Less time

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q1c=1:

**S3Q1d.** Did you plead to a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

(1) Misdemeanor

(2) Felony

(3) Both misdemeanor and felony

(0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction

BLIND D OR R

All skip to S3Q2a

ASK IF S3Q1b=4 ONLY:

**S3Q1e.** Were you found guilty by a judge or a jury? ENTER ONE

- (1) JUDGE
  - (2) JURY
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q1b=4 ONLY:

**S3Q1f.** Were you found guilty of a misdemeanor or a felony or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) Misdemeanor
  - (2) Felony
  - (3) Both misdemeanor and felony
  - (0) Neither, terms not used in this jurisdiction
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q2a.** Did you have a lawyer or public defender for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) charge(s)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES – *Skip to S3Q2b*
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q2a=2, D, R:

**S3Q2a1.** Did you defend yourself? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S3Q3a*

ASK IF S3Q2a=1:

**S3Q2b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION (S3Q2a) ON SCREEN. Did you hire your own lawyer or was one assigned by the court? ENTER ONE

- (1) Hired own lawyer
  - (2) Assigned by the court
  - (3) Both hired and assigned
- BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**FILL\_3B.**

If S3Q1b=1 insert “before your Alford plea”

If S3Q1b=2 Insert “before your no contest plea”

If S3Q1b=3 insert “before you pled guilty”

If S3Q1b=4 insert “before your trial began”

If S3Q1b=5 or BLIND D OR R insert "before your trial began"

If S3Q1b=MULTIPLE RESPONSES insert “before your plea and/or trial began”

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q2c.** How many times did you talk to a lawyer about the charges (INSERT FILL\_3B)?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 0-50)

*PROGRAMMER: IF S3Q2c= (0) NONE - Skip to S3Q3a*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q2c>0, D, R:

**S3Q2d1.** When did you FIRST talk to a lawyer about the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES UNLESS NOT PROVIDED IN WHICH CASE USE “offenses”) on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2D – CURRENT ARREST DATE UNLESS NOT PROVIDED IN WHICH CASE USE “your most recent arrest date”) -- within 24 hours of your arrest, within a week of your arrest, or more than a week AFTER your arrest? ENTER ONE

(1) WITHIN 24 HOURS OF YOUR ARREST - *Skip to S3Q3a*

(2) WITHIN A WEEK OF YOUR ARREST - *Skip to S3Q3a*

(3) MORE THAN A WEEK AFTER YOUR ARREST - *Ask S3Q2d2 and keep S3Q2d1 on screen*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S3Q3a*

ASK IF S3Q2d1=3:

**S3Q2d2. (PROGRAMMER: KEEP S3Q2D1 ON SCREEN)** When you first talked to your lawyer, was it more than a week before your trial, less than a week, about a week, or at your trial? ENTER ONE

- (1) MORE THAN A WEEK BEFORE TRIAL
- (2) LESS THAN A WEEK
- (3) ABOUT A WEEK
- (4) AT TRIAL

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B – DETENTION STATUS = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**S3Q3a.** At any time after your arrest for the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2C – CURRENT ARREST OFFENSES) charge(s) was bail or bond set? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Skip to S3Q3c*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S3Q3g*

ASK IF S3Q3a=2:

**S3Q3b.** Why was bail or bond not set? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Released on own recognizance - *Skip to S3Q3e1*
- (2) Transferred to the custody of another authority – *Skip to S3Q3g*
- (3) Non-bail/bond offense - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (4) Parole/probation revocation or pending revocation - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (5) Other offense pending - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ S3Q3b\_OTH - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3a=1:

**S3Q3c.** Were you released on bail or bond? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES - *Skip to S3Q3e*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S3Q3e*



ASK IF S3Q3c=2:

**S3Q3d.** Why were you not released on bail or bond? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Could not afford - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (2) Did not want to be released - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (3) Bondsman not found - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (4) Sentenced, ineligible for bail - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (5) On parole/probation - *Skip to S3Q3g*
  - (6) Bail/bond revoked - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (7) Released some other way - *Skip to S3Q3g*
  - (8) Held for other court or jurisdiction - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (95) Other - Specify\_\_\_\_\_S3Q3d\_OTH - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to Comp\_Instr\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3c=1, D or R:

**S3Q3e.** While you were out on bail or bond release were you... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Required to report to a probation/parole/pretrial officer,
  - (2) Placed on electronic monitoring/house arrest,
  - (3) Required to stay in the country or state,
  - (4) Required to stay away from a specific area (e.g., schools),
  - (5) Required to submit to drug testing,
  - (6) Required to participate in any special education, counseling, or treatment program,
  - (7) Required to maintain employment,
  - (8) Required to surrender your vehicle,
  - (9) Required to perform community service,
  - (10) Required to stay away from the victim, or
  - (95) Required to do anything else? - Specify\_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3e\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
  - (0) NONE
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3b=1:

**S3Q3e1.** While you were out on your own recognizance were you ... ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Required to report to a probation/parole/pretrial officer,
- (2) Placed on electronic monitoring/house arrest,
- (3) Required to stay in the country or state,
- (4) Required to stay away from a specific area (e.g., schools),
- (5) Required to submit to drug testing,
- (6) Required to participate in any special education, counseling, or treatment program,
- (7) Required to maintain employment,
- (8) Required to surrender your vehicle,
- (9) Required to perform community service,
- (10) Required to stay away from the victim, or
- (95) Required to do anything else? - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3e1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (0) NONE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3c=1 OR S3Q3b=1:

**S3Q3f.** How long were you out on (IF S3Q3c=1: INSERT "BAIL/BOND" OR IF S3Q3b=1: INSERT "ROR")?

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-600, D)

ENTER WEEKS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-104, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-24, D)

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-10, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S3Q3a=D,R OR S3Q3b=1,2 OR S3Q3c=1 OR S3Q3d=5,7:

**S3Q3g.** Did you fail to appear for any scheduled court appearance? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4A*

ASK IF S3Q3g=1:

**S3Q3g2.** Why did you fail to appear for a scheduled court appearance? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Chose not to appear
- (2) Forgot to appear
- (3) Could not find transportation to court
- (4) Interfered with work or school
- (5) Interfered with family obligation
- (6) Medical reason
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S3Q3g2\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

**Section 4 – Current Sentence**

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 THROUGH 05:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4A.**

- (1) *If Storage item 2B=02, 04, 05, transcribe offense in Storage item 2O - Controlling Offense to Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense and Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A (Incident characteristics).*
- (2) *If Storage item 2B – Detention Status=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED) ask S4Q1a. If Storage item 2B-Detention Status=03 ask S4Q9.*
- (4) *If a date item is BLANK, and is referred to for a fill, use “your arrest date.”*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED):

**SECTION A: CURRENT SENTENCED OFFENSES: DETENTION STATUS=01**

The following questions are about your current sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility

**Sentenced to Incarceration**

**S4Q1a.** Have you been sentenced to serve time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the

(INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2F – NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES OR STORAGE ITEM 2M – NEW SENTENCED TECHNICAL VIOLATIONS AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED) for which you were arrested on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DDATE)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES	(2) NO	Offense
	___	_____
<b>S4Q1a_1.</b>	___	_____
<b>S4Q1a_2.</b>	___	_____
<b>S4Q1a_3.</b>	___	_____
<b>S4Q1a_4.</b>	___	_____
<b>S4Q1a_5.</b>	___	_____

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4B.**

*See number of Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q1a.*

- (1) If more than one offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility - Skip to S4Q2a*
- (2) If only ONE offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility - store offense in Storage item 4C-Final Controlling offenses and continue with S4Q1b.*
- (3) If offenses are listed but not checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility- Skip to S4Q3a (Probation sentences).*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=2:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q1b.** How long is your sentence to jail, prison or another correctional facility for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q1B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELDS FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

*All skip to S4Q2b*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q2a.** What is the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you are serving for (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S4Q1a)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELDS FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**S4Q2a1.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM S4Q1a THAT ARE CHECKED FOR HAVING BEEN SENTENCED) for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility?

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)
- (0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

*If (1) is selected, Store the ONE offense selected from 1 -5 in S4Q1a in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense.*

*If (0 or 6) or BLIND D OR R is selected, store the highest ranked of offenses checked sentenced to jail, prison or another facility from S4Q1a in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling Offense.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1:

**S4Q2a2.** How long is the sentence for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:

**S4Q2b.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT "YOUR SENTENCE" IF ONLY ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED SENTENCE TO JAIL, PRISON OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY IN STORAGE ITEM 2F – NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES; OR INSERT "ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES" IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IS CHECKED) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES                      (2) NO
- S4Q2b\_1.**     \_\_\_\_     A firearms violation?
- S4Q2b\_2.**     \_\_\_\_     A second or third strike?
- S4Q2b\_3.**     \_\_\_\_     The type of drug offense?
- S4Q2b\_4.**     \_\_\_\_     A hate crime?
- S4Q2b\_5.**     \_\_\_\_     Gang involvement?
- S4Q2b\_6.**     \_\_\_\_     Past DWI/DUI offenses?
- S4Q2b\_95.**    \_\_\_\_     Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S4Q2b\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:

**S4Q2c.** When you were sentenced, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S4Q2e*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S4Q2e*

ASK IF S4Q2c=1:

**S4Q2d.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

-or-

(1) ALL OF IT

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:

**S4Q2e.** Are you sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q2e\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q2e\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q2e\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:

**S4Q2f.** In what month and year were you sentenced?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R - Ask S4Q2g

*Else Skip to S4Q3a*

ASK IF S4Q2f=D, R:

**S4Q2g.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-90)

Blind D or R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND (STORAGE ITEM 2F or 2M IS FILLED):

***Sentenced to Probation***

**S4Q3a.** Have you been sentenced to any probation for the (INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES OR STORAGE ITEM 2M – NEW SENTENCED TECHNICAL VIOLATIONS AND PROVIDE A PLACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES (2) NO

<b>S4Q3a_1.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_2.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_3.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_4.</b>	_____	_____
<b>S4Q3a_5.</b>	_____	_____

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D.**

*See Storage item 4A-Probation sentences for new offenses*

- (1) If only ONE offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, continue with S4Q3b*
- (2) If more than one offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, Skip to S4Q3c*
- (3) If no offense is checked yes sentenced to probation, and at least one offense is checked yes sentenced to jail/prison in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d*
- (4) If no offense is checked yes to sentenced probation and no offense is checked yes sentenced to jail/prison in S4Q1a, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1:

**Single probation offense**

**S4Q3b.** How long is your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-10, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D1.**

(1) *If no offense from 2F is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, transcribe the 4A offense checked sentenced to probation in S4Q3a to Storage item 4C-Final Controlling offense and skip to S4Q4a.*

(2) *Else if 2F offenses are checked in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=2:

**Multiple probation offenses**

**S4Q3c.** What is the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A-PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D=2:

**S4Q3d.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4A – PROBATION SENTENCE FOR NEW OFFENSES) for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to probation? READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE

(1) \_\_\_\_\_ SELECT OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)

(0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH

(6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

**COMP\_INSTR\_4D2.**

Review responses to S4Q1a

- (1) If no 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a and (1) is selected in S4Q3d, transcribe the ONE offense selected from 1-5 to Storage item 4C-Final Controlling offense. Ask S4Q4a.
- (2) If no 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, and (0, 6) or D or R is selected in S4Q3d, transcribe the highest ranked from offenses checked sentenced to probation in Storage item 4A-probation sentence for new offenses to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense. Ask S4Q4a.
- (3) Else if any 2F offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q1a, skip to S4Q4d

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4a.** Are you sentenced to probation as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q4a\_1.** \_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q4a\_2.** \_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q4a\_3.** \_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - *DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH*

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4b.** In what month and year were you sentenced to probation?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R – ask S4Q4c

ASK IF S4Q4B=D,R:

**S4Q4c.** How old were you when you were sentenced to probation?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4c1.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT "YOUR SENTENCE" IF ONLY ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED

SENTENCE TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY IN STORAGE ITEM 2F-NEW SENTENCED OFFENSES; OR INSERT "ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES" IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IS CHECKED) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES

(2) NO

**S4Q4c1\_1.** \_\_\_\_ A firearms violation?

**S4Q4c1\_2.** \_\_\_\_ A second or third strike?

**S4Q4c1\_3.** \_\_\_\_ The type of drug offense?

**S4Q4c1\_4.** \_\_\_\_ A hate crime?

**S4Q4c1\_5.** \_\_\_\_ Gang involvement?

**S4Q4c1\_6.** \_\_\_\_ Past DWI/DUI offenses?

**S4Q4c1\_7.** \_\_\_\_ Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S4Q4c1\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4D1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4D2=1 or 2:

**S4Q4c2.** When you were sentenced to probation, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S4Q4d*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S4Q4d*

ASK IF S4Q4C2=1:

**S4Q4c3.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

-OR-

(1) ALL OF IT

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2 OR COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1 or 2:

**S4Q4d.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q4d_1.</b> Court costs or penalty assessment fees?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_2.</b> Any fines?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_3.</b> Financial restitution to the victim if there was one?	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_95.</b> Some other type of fee or payment? <i>If S4Q4d_95=1, ask S4Q4d_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q4d_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q4d_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_SENTENCED

**h\_SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2 OR COMP\_INSTR\_4D=1 or 2:

**S4Q4e.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q4e_1.</b> Community Service?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_2.</b> Mandatory drug testing?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_3.</b> Drug or alcohol treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_4.</b> Register as a sex offender?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_5.</b> Sex offenders treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_6.</b> Psychiatric or psychological counseling or treatment?	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_95.</b> Any other special conditions or restrictions? <i>If S4Q4e_95=1, ask S4Q4e_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q4e_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q4e_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_SENTENCED

**h\_ SENTENCED.**

*A judge or jury has imposed penalties upon a person convicted of a crime. Penalties may include imprisonment or payment of fines, or any of a number of alternatives to incarceration such as probation, restitution, or supervised community release.*

**COMP\_INSTR\_4E.**

- (1) Check S4Q1a.
- (2) Is "yes" checked for any offense? If yes, ask S4Q5a.
- (3) Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F.

**ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:**

**S4Q5a.** How much time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another facility that counts toward your sentence.

- (0) Never admitted
  - (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE
- BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q5A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

- ENTER YEARS:            \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)
- ENTER MONTHS:        \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)
- ENTER DAYS:            \_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

**ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4B=1 or 2:**

**S4Q5b.** Will you serve (IF "0" INSERT "YOUR"; ELSE INSERT "THE TIME REMAINING ON THIS") sentence in this jail or will you spend any of the time somewhere else? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL IN THIS JAIL -Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F
  - (2) SOME OR ALL OF THE TIME SOMEWHERE ELSE
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4F

ASK IF S4Q5b=2:

**S4Q5c.** Where else will you serve time -- a state prison, federal prison, another local jail, a private prison, community release facility, or another kind of facility? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) STATE PRISON
- (2) FEDERAL PRISON
- (3) LOCAL JAIL
- (4) PRIVATE PRISON
- (5) COMMUNITY RELEASE FACILITY
- (95) OTHER \_\_\_\_\_ S4Q5c\_OTH
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4F.**

- (1) Check Storage item 2K. If offenses are listed in storage item 2K - Most recent prior sentenced offenses, continue with S4Q6.
- (2) Else, Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L.

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**Section B: MOST RECENT PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES**

**SENTENCED TO INCARCERATION**

**S4Q6.** Were you sentenced to serve time in jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the following offenses for which you were arrested on (INSERT DATE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2Q – PRIOR ARREST DATE)?

*PROGRAMMER: Insert offenses from Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses and provide a space for each to be checked*

**INTERVIEWER: SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED**

- | (1) YES        | _____ | (2) NO | _____ |
|----------------|-------|--------|-------|
| <b>S4Q6_1.</b> | _____ |        | _____ |
| <b>S4Q6_2.</b> | _____ |        | _____ |
| <b>S4Q6_3.</b> | _____ |        | _____ |
| <b>S4Q6_4.</b> | _____ |        | _____ |
| <b>S4Q6_5.</b> | _____ |        | _____ |

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4G.**

*See Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*

- (1) *If only ONE offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, ask S4Q6a.*
- (2) *If more than one offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, Skip to S4Q6b.*
- (3) *If no offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q6, skip to S4Q7.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q6a.** How long was the sentence to jail or another correctional facility for (INSERT ONE OFFENSE CHECKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum or flat</u>
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

*All go to S4Q6c.*



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=2:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q6b.** What was the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you were serving for (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6c.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT “YOUR SENTENCE” IF ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES OR INSERT “ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES” IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSE IS CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S4Q6c1\_1.** \_\_\_\_\_ A firearms violation?

**S4Q6c1\_2.** \_\_\_\_\_ A second or third strike?

**S4Q6c1\_3.** \_\_\_\_\_ The type of drug offense?

**S4Q6c1\_4.** \_\_\_\_\_ A hate crime?

**S4Q6c1\_5.** \_\_\_\_\_ Gang involvement?

**S4Q6c1\_6.** \_\_\_\_\_ Past DWI/DUI offenses?

**S4Q6c1\_7.** \_\_\_\_\_ Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6d.** Was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - Skip to S4Q6f
- BLIND D OR R - Skip to S4Q6f

ASK IF S4Q6d=1:

**S4Q6e.** By how much was your sentence suspended?

- (1) ALL OF IT
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q6E=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6f.** Were you sentenced as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

**S4Q6f\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q6f\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q6f\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** - A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** - A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of "juveniles" vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q6g.** In what month and year were you sentenced?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF MORE THAN ONE DATE, TAKE THE FIRST DATE SENTENCED.

ASK IF S4Q6g=D,R:

**S4Q6h.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

***Sentenced to Probation***

**S4Q7.** Were you sentenced to any probation for the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED IN STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCE FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES            (2) NO

**S4Q7\_a.**            \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_b.**            \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_c.**            \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_d.**            \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q7\_e.**            \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4H.**

*See Storage item 4B – Probation Sentences for prior offenses.*

*(1) If only ONE 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, continue with S4Q7a.*

*(2) If more than one 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, skip to S4Q7b.*

*(3) If no 4B offense is checked in S4Q7, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H=1:

**S4Q7a.** How long was your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4H1.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H=2:

**S4Q7b.** What was the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K:

**COMP\_INST\_4H1.**

*Check S4Q6. Is "yes" checked for any offense?*

*(1) YES, ask S4Q8a.*

*(2) NO, Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4H1=1 or COMP\_INSTR\_4G=1 or 2:

**S4Q8a.** How much time in jail, prison or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES)? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another correctional facility that counts toward your sentence.

(0) NONE OF IT

(1) ALL OF IT

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q2A2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER WEEKS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

*All Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03 AND HAS ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2K::

**SECTION C: CURRENT SENTENCED OFFENSES: DETENTION STATUS=03**

***Sentence to Incarceration***

**S4Q9.** Were you sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility for the following offenses for which you were arrested on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2Q – PRIOR ARREST DATE)?

**PROGRAMMER:** INSERT OFFENSES FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES AND PROVIDE A SPACE FOR EACH TO BE CHECKED.

**INTERVIEWER:** SELECT ALL OFFENSES THAT HAVE BEEN SENTENCED

(1) YES

(2) NO

**S4Q9\_a.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_b.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_c.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_d.** \_\_\_\_\_

**S4Q9\_e.** \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=03:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4I.**

*See Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*

- (1) If more than one 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9 - ask S4Q9b.*
- (2) If only ONE 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9, transcribe to Storage item 4C-Final controlling offense and continue with S4Q9a.*
- (3) If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility in S4Q9 – Skip to S4Q10a - Probation sentences*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=2:

**Single Sentenced Offense**

**S4Q9a.** How long was the sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility for (STORAGE ITEM 4C-FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT.

	Minimum	Maximum or flat
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

*All go to S4Q9c.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**Multiple Sentenced Offenses**

**S4Q9b.** What was the total maximum sentence length for all the consecutive sentences you are serving for (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES –I.E., THOSE MARKED YES IN S4Q9)? Include any time suspended by a court or judge.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9B=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-100, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-50, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**S4Q9b1.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSES MARKED SENTENCED TO JAIL, PRISON, OR ANOTHER CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FROM STORAGE ITEM 2K – PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES –I.E., THOSE MARKED YES IN S4Q9), for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to jail, prison, or another correctional facility? (READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE)

- (1) \_\_\_\_\_ OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (Range 1-5)
- (0) \_\_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH
- (6) \_\_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

*If (1) selected, store the ONE offense selected from Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses in Storage item 4C - Final Controlling offense.*

*If (0, 6) or D or R is selected, store the highest ranked checked from Storage item 2K – Prior sentenced offenses in Storage item 4C – Final Controlling offense.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1:

**S4Q9b2.** How long was the sentence for (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? Include any time suspended by a judge or court.

- (1) LIFE
- (2) LIFE PLUS ADDITIONAL YEARS
- (3) LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE
- (4) DEATH
- (5) INTERMITTENT (WEEKENDS/NIGHTS)
- (95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9B2=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

**INTERVIEWER:** IF INMATE GIVES ONE NUMBER, ENTER IT UNDER MAXIMUM OR FLAT

	Minimum	Maximum or flat
ENTER YEARS:	____ (Range 0-50, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER MONTHS:	____ (Range 0-36, D)	____ (Range 0-99, D)
ENTER DAYS:	____ (Range 0-90, D)	____ (Range 0-90, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9c.** Did you receive an increase in (INSERT “YOUR SENTENCE” IF ONE OFFENSE IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSE OR INSERT “ANY OF YOUR SENTENCES” IF MORE THAN ONE OFFENSES IN STORAGE ITEM 2K-PRIOR SENTENCED OFFENSES) because of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

- (1) YES                      (2) NO
- S4Q9c\_1.**     \_\_\_\_     A firearms violation?
- S4Q9c\_2.**     \_\_\_\_     A second or third strike?
- S4Q9c\_3.**     \_\_\_\_     The type of drug offense?
- S4Q9c\_4.**     \_\_\_\_     A hate crime?
- S4Q9c\_5.**     \_\_\_\_     Gang involvement?
- S4Q9c\_6.**     \_\_\_\_     Past DWI/DUI offenses?
- S4Q9c\_95.**    \_\_\_\_     Other? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S4Q9c\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9d.** When you were sentenced, was any part of your total sentence suspended by a judge or court?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S4Q9f

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S4Q9f

ASK IF S4Q9d=1:

**S4Q9e.** By how much was your sentence suspended by a judge or court?

(1) ALL OF IT

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q9E=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-60, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-30, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q9f.** Are you sentenced to jail, prison, or another correctional facility as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q9f\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q9f\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q9f\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** – A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** – A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of “juveniles” vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=1:

**Single Sentenced Probation Offense**

**S4Q10b.** How long was your sentence to probation for the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B-PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** *If no Storage Item 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, transcribe offenses in Storage item 4B-Probation sentences for prior offenses to Storage item 4C-Controlling offense.*

Check COMP\_INSTR\_4I:

*IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3 go to S4Q11a.*

*IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2 GO TO S4Q11d.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=2:

**Multiple Sentenced Probation Offenses**

**S4Q10c.** What was the total maximum sentence for all of your consecutive sentences to probation for (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES)?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4K=2:

**S4Q10d.** Of the (INSERT OFFENSE CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES), for which offense did you receive the longest sentence to probation? (READ ALOUD EACH OFFENSE)

**PROGRAMMER:** DISPLAY OFFENSES CHECKED FROM STORAGE ITEM 4B – PROBATION SENTENCES FOR PRIOR OFFENSES BELOW.

(1) \_\_\_\_ OFFENSE THAT RECEIVED THE LONGEST SENTENCE (1-5)

(0) \_\_\_\_ ALL HAVE THE SAME LENGTH

(6) \_\_\_\_ ONLY ONE SENTENCE RECEIVED

BLIND D OR R

*(1) If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, and (1) is selected in S4Q10d, transcribe the ONE offense selected from 1-5 to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense.*

*(2) If no 2K offense is checked sentenced to jail, prison or another correctional facility in S4Q9, and (0,6) or D or R is selected S4Q10d, transcribe the highest ranked from offenses checked in Storage item 4B-probation sentences for prior offenses to Storage item 4C- Final Controlling offense.*

Check S4Q9/COMP\_INSTR\_4I

Is "yes" checked for any offense?

(1) YES, skip to S4Q11d

(2) NO, go to S4Q11a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3:

**S4Q11a.** Are you sentenced for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) as a juvenile, youthful offender or an adult? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S4Q11a\_1.** \_\_\_\_ Juvenile?

**S4Q11a\_2.** \_\_\_\_ Youthful offender?

**S4Q11a\_3.** \_\_\_\_ Adult?

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_YOUTH

**h\_YOUTH.**

**Youthful offender** – A category, established by statute in some states, which has an age limit above that for juveniles, whereby the person is not sentenced as an adult, and for which special correctional commitments and special record sealing procedures are made available.

**Juvenile** – A youth, within the age established by Statute, who has been sentenced in a juvenile court. Age limitations of “juveniles” vary among the states from 16 to 21 years of age, with the most common upper limit being 18 years.

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=3:

**S4Q11b.** In what month and year were you sentenced for the (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)?

ENTER MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range, 1-12, D)

ENTER YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range, 2000-CURRENT YEAR, D)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S4Q11c

ASK IF S4Q11b=D,R:

**S4Q11c.** How old were you when you were sentenced?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2 OR COMP\_INST\_4K=1 or 2:

**S4Q11d.** Does your sentence to incarceration or probation include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q11d_1.</b> Court costs or penalty assessment fees?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_2.</b> Any fines?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_3.</b> Financial restitution to the victim if there was one?	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_95.</b> Some other type of fee or payment? <i>If S4Q11d_95=1, ask S4Q11d_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q11d_OTH.</b> [IF S4Q11d_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2 OR COMP\_INST\_4K=1 or 2:

**S4Q11e.** Does your sentence include – ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

	Yes	No
<b>S4Q11e_1.</b> Community Service?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_2.</b> Mandatory drug testing?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_3.</b> Drug or alcohol treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_4</b> Register as a sex offender?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_5.</b> Sex offenders treatment program?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_6.</b> Psychiatric or psychological counseling or treatment?	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_95.</b> Any other special conditions or restrictions? <i>If S4Q11e_95=1, ask S4Q11e_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S4Q11e_OTH.</b> [ASK IF S4Q11e_95=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

Check S4Q9/COMP\_INSTR\_4I

Is “yes” checked for any offense?

(1) Yes, ask S4Q12a

(2) No, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_4I=1 or 2:

**S4Q12a.** How much time in jail, prison or another correctional facility have you already served on your sentence? Include all time served in jail, prison, or another correctional facility that counts toward your sentence.

(0) NONE OF IT

(1) ALL OF IT - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L

(95) ENTER NUMERIC SENTENCE

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S4Q12A=95 THEN SHOW SCREEN WITH NUMERIC FIELD FOR SENTENCE AS FOLLOWS.

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)

ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)

ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)

ASK IF S4Q12a DOES NOT EQUAL 1:

**S4Q12b.** Will you serve (IF "0" INSERT "YOUR"; ELSE INSERT "THE TIME REMAINING ON THIS") sentence in this jail or will you spend any of the time somewhere else? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL IN THIS JAIL - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_4L*
  - (2) SOME OR ALL OF THE TIME SOMEWHERE ELSE
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*

ASK IF S4Q12b =2:

**S4Q12c.** Where else will you serve time -- a state prison, federal prison, another local jail, a private prison, community release facility, or another kind of facility? ENTER ONE

- (1) STATE PRISON
  - (2) FEDERAL PRISON
  - (3) LOCAL JAIL
  - (4) PRIVATE PRISON
  - (5) COMMUNITY RELEASE FACILITY
  - (6) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_(S4Q12c\_6sp)
- BLIND D OR R

**Technical Violations**

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01:

**COMP\_INSTR\_4L.**

- (1) *See Storage item 2M- New technical violation sentence. If offenses are listed, go to S4Q13a.*
- (2) *Else go to COMP\_INSTR\_5A.*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2M:

**S4Q13a.** Was any time added to your jail, prison or another correctional facility sentence because of your (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2M-NEW TECHNICAL VIOLATION SENTENCE)... ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S4Q13c*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S4Q13c*

ASK IF S4Q13a=1:

**S4Q13b.** How much time was added to your sentence?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)  
ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)  
ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)  
BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B=01 AND ANY OFFENSES LISTED IN STORAGE ITEM 2M:

**S4Q13c.** Was any time added to your parole, probation or other community supervision sentence because of your (INSERT OFFENSE FROM STORAGE ITEM 2M-NEW TECHNICAL VIOLATION SENTENCE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5A*

ASK IF S4Q13c=1:

**S4Q13d.** How much time was added to your sentence?

ENTER YEARS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-3, D)  
ENTER MONTHS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-36, D)  
ENTER DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0-200, D)  
BLIND D OR R



## Section 5 – Incident Characteristics

### COMP\_INSTR\_5A.

Refer to Storage item 2B (Detention Status screen-storage area).

If 1 "Convicted and sentenced" or 2 "Convicted and not sentenced" or 3 "Convicted on Prior and Sentenced" or 4 "convicted, no prior, unsentenced" are entered, continue with COMP\_INSTR\_5B.

If 5 "Unconvicted" or 6 "No offense" are entered or if Storage Item 2B is blank, skip to S5Q18a.

COMPLETE IF STORAGE ITEM 2B = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

### COMP\_INSTR\_5B.

- (1) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "violent" - Mark 1 "Violent" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q2a.
- (2) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "property offense" - Mark 2 "Property offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q16a
- (3) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "drug offense" - Mark 3 "Drug offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to FI\_INSTR\_5H
- (4) If offense in Storage Item 4C is categorized as "public order offense" - Mark 4 "Public order offense" in Storage item 5A and ask S5Q16a
- (5) Else if offense in Storage Item 4c is not linked to a predetermined offense type then go to S5Q1a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5B=5 (OFFENSE IN STORAGE ITEM 4C NOT LINKED TO OFFENSE TYPE):

**S5Q1a. [PROGRAMMER: IF LITERAL CANNOT BE LINKED TO AN OFFENSE IN THE LOOKUP TABLE]** Is the (INSERT OTHER SPECIFY OFFENSE VERBATIM FROM SI\_2C\_VER) generally considered a... ENTER ONE

- (1) Violent offense? Mark 1 "Violent offense" in Storage item 5A and ask S5Q2a
- (2) Property offense? Did you take, damage or handle someone's property, defraud them of something of theirs, embezzle something of value, burglarize a building, or obtain money or other financial gain by deceit? Mark 2 "Property offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q16a
- (3) Violation of laws which could or did give you some financial gain, but not a violent or drug offense? Mark 2 "Property offense in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q16a
- (4) Drug offense? Mark 3 "Drug offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to FI\_INSTR\_5H
- (5) Public order offense? Did you obstruct justice, drive while intoxicated, public drunkenness, engage in prostitution, or violate conditions of your parole or probation? Mark 4 "Public order offense" in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q16a
- (D) DON'T KNOW - Mark 5 in Storage item 5A and skip to S5Q16a

BLIND R – Skip to S5Q16a

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A=1 (VIOLENT):

**SECTION A: VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIME**

The next few questions are about the victim of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now serving time.

**S5Q2a.** Was there one victim of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) or more than one? ENTER ONE

- (1) One victim
- (2) More than one victim - *Skip to S5Q5a*
- (3) No victim or victim was not a person - *Skip to S5Q16a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q16a*

ASK IF S5Q2a=1:

**S5Q3a.** Was the victim someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before? ENTER ONE

- (1) KNEW
- (2) STRANGER - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

ASK IF S5Q3a=1:

**S5Q3b.** How well did you know the victim - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known? ENTER ONE

- (1) SIGHT ONLY - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*
- (2) CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE
- (3) WELL KNOWN

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5F*

ASK IF S5Q3b=2 or 3:

**S5Q3c.** What was the victim's relationship to you at the time of the crime? ENTER ONE

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Ex-spouse
- (3) Parent/step-parent
- (4) Own child
- (5) Stepchild
- (6) Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepsister
- (94) Other relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q3c\_OTH1)
- (7) Boyfriend/girlfriend/dating partner/fiance(e)
- (8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend/ex-dating partner/ex-fiance(e)
- (9) Friend/ex-friend
- (10) Roommate or boarder
- (95) Other non-relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q3c\_OTH2)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q2a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5F.**

*Refer to Storage item 4C.*

- (1) *If there is a match of literals with "rape", skip to S5Q4c.*
- (2) *If there is a match of literals with "murder", "manslaughter", or "homicide", skip to S5Q4d.*
- (3) *Else, go to FI\_INSTR\_5F.*

COMPLETE IF COMP\_INSTR\_5F=3:

**FI\_INSTR\_5F.**

*Classify this offense, (Insert offense in Storage item 4C), into one of the following:*

- (1) *RAPE - Skip to S5Q4c*
- (2) *MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE - Skip to S5Q4d*
- (3) *OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE - Ask S5Q4a*

ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5F=3:

**S5Q4a.** Was this victim hurt or injured during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q4d*
- BLIND D OR R - *skip to S5Q4d*

ASK IF S5Q4a=1:

**S5Q4b.** What were the injuries? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Victim died
- (2) Knife or stab wound
- (3) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (4) Broken bones
- (5) Teeth knocked out or chipped
- (6) Internal injuries
- (7) Knocked unconscious
- (8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) Some other injury - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q4b\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*Skip to S5Q4d*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_5F=1 OR FI\_INSTR\_5F=1:

**S5Q4c.** During the rape, how else was the victim hurt? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

- (1) Knife or stab wound
- (2) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (3) Broken bones
- (4) Teeth knocked out or chipped
- (5) Internal injuries
- (6) Knocked unconscious
- (7) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) Some other injury - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q4c\_OTH)
- (8) Not physically injured - *Don't allow 1-7, 95 with a 8 entry.*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**More than One Victim**

**S5Q5a.** How many persons were victims?

\_\_\_ PERSONS (Range 2-20)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q5b.** Were these persons victims of a single incident or more than one incident of the crime? ENTER ONE

- (1) ONE INCIDENT
- (2) MULTIPLE INCIDENTS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q2a=2:

**S5Q9a.** Were any of the victims known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

ENTER ONE

- (1) All known
- (2) Some known
- (3) All strangers - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

ASK IF S5Q9a=1 or 2:

**S5Q9b.** How well did you know the victims - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known? ENTER

ONE

(1) SIGHT ONLY - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

(2) CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE

(3) WELL KNOWN

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_5G*

ASK IF S5Q9b=2 or 3:

**S5Q9c.** At the time of the crime, what was your relationship to the victims (well-known persons and/or the casual acquaintances)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) Spouse

(2) Ex-spouse

(3) Parent/step-parent

(4) Own child

(5) Stepchild

(6) Brother/sister/step-brother/step-sister

(94) Other relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q9c\_OTH1)

(7) Boyfriend/girlfriend/dating partner/fiancé(e)

(8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend/ex-dating partner/ex-fiancé(e)

(9) Friend/ex-friend

(10) Roommate or boarder

(95) Other non-relative - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q9c\_OTH2)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q2a=2:

**COMP\_INSTR\_5G.**

*Refer to Storage item 4C.*

*(1) If there is a match of literals with "rape", skip to S5Q10c.*

*(2) If there is a match of literals with "murder", "manslaughter", or "homicide", skip to S5Q16a.*

*(3) Else, Skip to FI\_INSTR\_5G.*

**FI\_INSTR\_5G.**

*Classify this offense, (Insert offense in Storage item 4C), into one of the following:*

*(1) RAPE - Skip to S5Q10c*

*(2) MURDER/MANSLAUGHTER/HOMICIDE - Skip to S5Q16a*

*(3) OTHER VIOLENT OFFENSE - Ask S5Q10a*

ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5G=3:

**S5Q10a.** Were any of the victims hurt or injured during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q16a*

Blind D or R - *Skip to S5Q16a*

ASK IF S5Q10a=1:

**S5Q10b.** What were the injuries? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

(1) Victim died

(2) Knife or stab wound

(3) Gun shot, bullet wounds

(4) Broken bones

(5) Teeth knocked out, or chipped teeth

(6) Internal injuries

(7) Knocked unconscious

(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling

(95) Some other injury - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q10b\_\_OTH)

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q16a*

ASK IF COM\_INSTR\_5G=1 OR FI\_INSTR\_5G=1:

**S5Q10c.** During the rape, how else were the victims hurt? Any other injuries? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (SHOW CARD)

- (1) Knife or stab wound
- (2) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- (3) Broken bones
- (4) Teeth knocked out, or chipped teeth
- (5) Internal injuries
- (6) Knocked unconscious
- (7) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
- (95) Some other injury - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q10c\_OTH)
- (8) Not physically injured - *Don't allow 1-7,95 with a 8 entry.*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q16a*

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**Section C: Drug Offenders**

**FI\_INSTR\_5H.**

*Are any of the (Insert offense from Storage item 4C) "possession" of a drug?*

- (1) YES - Ask S5Q13a
- (2) NO - Skip to S5Q13a1

*Do not allow D or R entries*

**DEFINE FILL\_5A:**

- (1) *If storage item 2B=01, use Fill=Storage item 2F-New sentenced offenses*
- (2) *Else If storage item 2B=02, use Fill=Storage item 2G-New convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses*
- (3) *Else If storage item 2B=03, use Fill=Storage item 2K-Prior sentenced offenses*
- (4) *Else If storage item 2B=04, use Fill=Storage item 2L-Prior convicted, awaiting sentencing offenses*



ASK IF FI\_INSTR\_5H=1:

**S5Q13a.** You said that you were convicted for drug possession. Was that possession with intent to distribute drugs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 5A = 3 (DRUG):

**S5Q13a1.** You said that you were convicted of (INSERT FILL\_5A). What drugs were involved? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** REFER TO HELP SCREEN FOR SLANG TERMS FOR DRUGS.

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_DRUGSLANG

**h\_DRUGSLANG.**

Drug:	Street/Slang Terms:		Spanish Slang:	
<b>Heroin</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• H</li> <li>• Smack</li> <li>• Dope</li> <li>• China White</li> <li>• Junk</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black Tar</li> <li>• Brown Sugar</li> <li>• Brown Crystal</li> <li>• Skunk</li> <li>• Scag/Skag</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heroína</li> <li>• Bonita</li> <li>• Brea</li> <li>• Caballo</li> <li>• Calbo</li> <li>• Carga</li> <li>• Carne</li> <li>• Chapopote</li> <li>• Chatarra</li> <li>• Chicle</li> <li>• Chiva/Chieva</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cocofan</li> <li>• Cura</li> <li>• Heroína</li> <li>• Hombre</li> <li>• La Buena</li> <li>• Manteca</li> <li>• Tecata</li> <li>• Tigre</li> <li>• Tigre Blanco</li> <li>• Vidrio</li> <li>• Zoquete</li> </ul>
<b>Fentanyl</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apace</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• China Girl</li> </ul>		
<b>Methadone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dollies</li> <li>• Dolls</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tootsie Roll</li> </ul>		
<b>Carfentanil</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gray death</li> <li>• TNT</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apache</li> </ul>		
<b>Oxycodone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oxy</li> <li>• O</li> <li>• Ox</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oxycotton</li> <li>• Blue</li> </ul>		
<b>Hydrocodone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydro</li> <li>• Vikes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perks</li> <li>• Hydromorphone</li> </ul>		
<b>Dilaudid</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dust</li> <li>• D</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Juice</li> <li>• Smack</li> </ul>		

<b>Drug:</b>	<b>Street/Slang Terms:</b>		<b>Spanish Slang:</b>	
<b>Amphetamines</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amped or Amps</li> <li>• Pick me ups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed</li> <li>• Upper</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rosa</li> </ul>	
<b>Methamphetamine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crystal Meth</li> <li>• Cristy</li> <li>• Tina</li> <li>• Crank</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tweak</li> <li>• Glass</li> <li>• Ice</li> <li>• Meth</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cristina</li> </ul>	
<b>Methaqualone</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disco Biscuits</li> <li>• Scooby Snacks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quaaludes</li> <li>• Ludes</li> </ul>		
<b>Barbiturates</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Downers</li> <li>• Xannies</li> <li>• Z-Bars</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zanbars or Xanbars</li> <li>• Bricks</li> <li>• Benzos</li> </ul>		
<b>Tranquilizers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K</li> <li>• Ket</li> <li>• Special K</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Super C</li> <li>• Jet</li> <li>• Vs</li> </ul>		
<b>Crack cocaine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crack</li> <li>• Rock</li> <li>• Base</li> <li>• Kryptonite</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yam</li> <li>• Sleet</li> <li>• Candy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patico</li> <li>• Piedra</li> <li>• Roca</li> <li>• Topo</li> </ul>	
<b>Cocaine</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coke</li> <li>• Blow</li> <li>• Rock</li> <li>• Yayo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snow</li> <li>• White</li> <li>• Line</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basuco</li> <li>• Blanca</li> <li>• Cabello</li> <li>• Dama Blanca</li> <li>• Esnortiar</li> <li>• Mujer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nieve</li> <li>• Perico</li> <li>• Polvo Blanco</li> <li>• Talco</li> <li>• Yeyo</li> </ul>
<b>PCP</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angel dust</li> <li>• Ozone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rocket fuel</li> <li>• Wack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Niebla</li> <li>• Paz</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polvo DeAngel</li> </ul>
<b>Ecstasy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X</li> <li>• E</li> <li>• Molly</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rolls</li> <li>• Candy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cristal</li> </ul>	
<b>LSD or other hallucinogens</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acid</li> <li>• L</li> <li>• Lucy</li> <li>• Tabs</li> <li>• Doses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shrooms</li> <li>• Caps</li> <li>• Mushies</li> <li>• Liberties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acido</li> </ul>	

<b>Drug:</b>	<b>Street/Slang Terms:</b>		<b>Spanish Slang:</b>	
<b>Marijuana or hashish</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weed</li> <li>• Pot</li> <li>• Hashish</li> <li>• Green</li> <li>• Bud</li> <li>• Grass</li> <li>• Reefer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Herb</li> <li>• Mary Jane</li> <li>• Ganja</li> <li>• Dope</li> <li>• Chronic</li> <li>• Kush</li> <li>• Purple Haze</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cartucho</li> <li>• Coliflor Tostao</li> <li>• Cosa</li> <li>• Dona Juana</li> <li>• Dona Juanita</li> <li>• Duros</li> <li>• Grifa</li> <li>• Juan Valdez</li> <li>• Juanita</li> <li>• Leno</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loco Moto</li> <li>• Loco Weed</li> <li>• Mafu</li> <li>• Marimba</li> <li>• Mota/Moto</li> <li>• Pasto</li> <li>• Rubia</li> <li>• Santa Marta</li> <li>• Sinse</li> <li>• Yerba</li> </ul>
<b>Synthetic marijuana</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2</li> </ul>		

- (1) Heroin or morphine
- (2) Synthetic opioids like fentanyl, methadone, and carfentanil
- (3) Other semi-synthetic opioids like oxycodone, hydrocodone, and dilaudid
- (4) Amphetamines (Uppers)
- (5) Methamphetamine
- (6) Methaqualone
- (7) Barbiturates (Downers)
- (8) Tranquilizers
- (9) Crack cocaine
- (10) Cocaine other than crack
- (11) PCP
- (12) Ecstasy
- (13) LSD or other hallucinogens
- (14) Marijuana or hashish
- (94) Other - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_OTH1)
- (95) Other - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q13a1\_OTH2)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF STORAGE ITEM 2B = 01, 02, 03, or 04:

**Weapon Use during Controlling Offense**

**S5Q16a.** Did you use a weapon or have a weapon in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q17a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q17a*

ASK IF S5Q16a=1:

**S5Q16a1.** How many weapons did you use or have in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred? ENTER ONE

(1) One

(2) Two or more

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q16a=1:

**DEFINE WEAPONS\_FILL:**

*If S5Q16a1 = 1 then WEAPONS\_FILL = "kind of weapon was it"*

*If S5Q16a1 = 2, DK, REF then WEAPONS\_FILL = "kinds of weapons were they"*

ASK IF S5Q16a=1:

**S5Q16b.** What (INSERT WEAPONS\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

(1) Firearm - *Ask S5Q16c*

(2) Toy or BB gun (include fake or replica guns) - *Skip to S5Q16o*

(3) Knife - *Skip to S5Q16o*

(4) Other sharp object (scissors, ice pick, ax, etc.) - *Skip to S5Q16o*

(5) Blunt object (rock, club, blackjack, etc.) - *Skip to S5Q16o*

(95) Another weapon – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16b\_OTH) - *Skip to S5Q16o*

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

(h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S5Q17a*

**h\_FIREARM.**

*Handguns* include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.

*Rifle* is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.

*Shotgun* is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.

*Toy gun or BB gun* - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.

**DEFINE WEAPONTYPE\_FILL:**

IF S5Q16b = 1 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "firearm"

IF S5Q16b = 2 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "toy or bb gun"

IF S5Q16b = 3 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "knife"

IF S5Q16b = 4 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "sharp object"

IF S5Q16b = 5 THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = "blunt object"

IF S5Q16b = 95 AND S5Q16B\_OTH IS NOT EMPTY THEN WEAPONTYPE\_FILL = open-ended response from S5Q16b\_OTH

**ASK IF S5Q16b=1:**

**S5Q16c.** How many firearms did you use or have in your possession when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C - FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred?

NUMBER OF FIREARMS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 99) – Skip to S5Q16e

BLIND D OR R

**ASK IF S5Q16c=D or R:**

**S5Q16d.** Was it one or more than one firearm? ENTER ONE

(1) ONE

(2) MORE THAN ONE

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S5Q16b=1:

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL1:**

IF (S5Q16b=1 AND S5Q16c=1 OR S5Q16d = 1) THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = "type of firearm was it"

IF (S5Q16b = 1 AND S5Q16c 2+ OR S5Q16d=2) THEN FIREARM\_FILL1 = "types of firearms were they"

**DEFINE FIREARM\_FILL2:**

IF (S5Q16b=1 AND S5Q16c=1 OR S5Q16d = 1) THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = "the firearm"

IF (S5Q16b = 1 AND S5Q16c = 2+ OR S5Q16d=2 = 2) THEN FIREARM\_FILL2 = "any of the firearms"

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16e.** What (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL1)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) A handgun?
- (2) A rifle?
- (3) A shotgun?
- (95) Some other type of firearm? Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16e\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM

BLIND D OR R

**h\_FIREARM.**

**Handguns** include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.

**Rifle** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.

**Shotgun** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.

**Toy gun or BB gun** - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.

**DEFINE FIREARMTYPE\_FILL:**

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 1 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "handgun"

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 2 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "rifle"

IF ONLY S5Q16e = 3 THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "shotgun"

IF ONLY S5Q16e\_OTH ≠ Empty THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = verbatim from S5Q16e\_OTH

IF ONLY S5Q16e = D OR R THEN FIREARMTYPE\_FILL = "firearm"

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION FROM S5Q16e IS SELECTED, INCLUDE ALL, SEPARATED BY COMMAS – FOR EXAMPLE: "HANDGUN, RIFLE, SHOTGUN"

**ASK IF S5Q16b=1:**

**S5Q16f.** How did you obtain the firearm(s) that you used or had in your possession during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)  
(Probe: Any others?)

- (1) Stole it
- (2) Rented it
- (3) Borrowed from or was holding for somebody
- (4) Traded something for it
- (5) Bought it
- (6) Someone bought it for me – *Skip to S5Q16h*
- (7) Someone gave it to me as a gift – *Skip to S5Q16h*
- (8) Found it/was at location where offense occurred – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (9) Was brought by someone else – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (10) Made it or built it myself – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (95) Some other way – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16f\_\_OTH) - *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q16j*

ASK IF S5Q16f=1-5 AND NOT 6-10,95:

**S5Q16g.** Where did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Gun shop or gun store, including stand alone gun shops or stores (e.g., Walmart, Bass Pro Shop, etc.) selling firearms – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (2) Pawn shop – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (3) Flea market – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (4) Gun show – *Ask S5Q16g1*
- (5) From the victim(s) – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (6) From a family member – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (7) From a friend– *Skip to S5Q16j`*
- (8) From a fence/black market source – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (9) Off the street/from a drug dealer – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (10) In a burglary– *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (11) Online/the Internet– *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (95) Some other place – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16g\_OTH) – *Skip to S5Q16j*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g1.** When you obtained the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) was it from a licensed firearm dealer or a private seller? ENTER ONE

- (1) LICENSED FIREARM DEALER
- (2) PRIVATE SELLER

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g2.** Did you buy the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) under your own name? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO
- (3) NO PAPERWORK WAS REQUIRED

BLIND D OR R

**INTERVIEWER:** IF THE INMATE INDICATES THAT THEY DID NOT HAVE TO PROVIDE A NAME, RECORD AS “NO PAPERWORK REQUIRED”



ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g3.** Did the seller do a firearm purchase background check before selling you the gun? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=5 AND S5Q16g=1-4:

**S5Q16g4.** Did you buy the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) directly or did someone else buy it for you?  
ENTER ONE

(1) INMATE BOUGHT

(2) SOMEONE ELSE BOUGHT

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to S5Q16j*

ASK IF S5Q16f=6 or 7:

**S5Q16h.** Where did that person obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL)? ENTER ONE (**SHOW CARD**)

(1) Gun shop or gun store, including stand alone gun shops or stores (e.g., Walmart, Bass Pro Shop, etc.) selling firearms

(2) Pawn shop

(3) Flea market

(4) Gun show

(5) From the victim(s)

(6) From a family member

(7) From a friend

(8) From a fence/black market source

(9) Off the street/from a drug dealer

(10) In a burglary

(11) Online/the internet

(95) Some other place – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16h\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16f=6 or 7:

**S5Q16i.** Why did someone obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) for you (IF S5Q16f = 7, ADD “AS A GIFT”)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Could not travel to where the seller was
- (2) Not allowed because I am too young
- (3) Not allowed because of my criminal record
- (4) They could get it more quickly or easily
- (5) Did not want to be linked to firearm purchase
- (95) Other –Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16i\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16j.** Did you get the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE\_FILL) because you were planning to carry, possess, or use it during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16k.** Did you show or point (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL2) at anyone during the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1:

**S5Q16l.** Did you fire the (INSERT FIREARM\_FILL2) during (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S5Q16o*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S5Q16o*

ASK IF S5Q16l=1:

**S5Q16m.** Did you shoot anyone? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – Skip to S5Q16o
- BLIND D OR R – Skip to S5Q16o

ASK IF S5Q16m=1:

**S5Q16n.** Did anyone you shot die? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16b=1-5, 95:

**S5Q16o.** Now I would like you to think about all the weapons you carried, possessed or used when the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE) occurred. Did you use the (INSERT WEAPONTYPE\_FILL)...ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S5Q16o_1.</b> To scare someone?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_2.</b> To kill someone?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_3.</b> To get away?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_4.</b> To protect yourself?	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_5.</b> In any other way? <i>If S5Q16o_5=1, ask S5Q16o_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S5Q16o_OTH.</b> [IF S5Q16o_OTH=1] Specify _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q16a=2, D or R OR IF S5Q16b=D,R:

***Firearm Use during Any Offense***

**S5Q17a.** Have you EVER used a firearm or had a firearm in your possession while committing a crime?

ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - Skip to S5Q18a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S5Q18a

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17b.** What firearm(s)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) A handgun,
  - (2) A rifle,
  - (3) A shotgun, or
  - (5) Some other type of firearm? Specify\_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q17b\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
  - (h) Help – DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FIREARM
- BLIND D OR R

**h\_FIREARM** - Used for Items S5Q16b, S5Q16e, S5Q17b

**Handguns** include both pistols and revolvers. They are firearms held and fired with one hand.

**Rifle** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder. It has a long barrel which shoots bullets.

**Shotgun** is a firearm intended to be shot from the shoulder with either a single- or double-barrel for firing shot (a concentration of small pellets) at short ranges.

**Toy gun or BB gun** - A BB gun shoots a single pellet, using air rather than an explosive to propel the pellet. Toy guns are not firearms.

**DEFINE FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL:**

If S5Q17b = 1 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "handgun"

If S5Q17b = 2 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "rifle"

If S5Q17b = 3 THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "shotgun"

If S5Q17b\_OTH ≠ Empty THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = verbatim from S5Q16e\_OTH

IF S5Q17b = D OR R THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "firearm"

IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO S5Q17B SELECTED, THEN FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL = "INCLUDE ALL, SEPARATED BY COMMAS – FOR EXAMPLE: "HANDGUN, RIFLE, SHOTGUN"

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17c.** How did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL) that you used or had in your possession while committing a crime? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**) (Probe: Any others?)

- (1) Stole it
- (2) Rented it
- (3) Borrowed from or was holding for somebody
- (4) Traded something for it
- (5) Bought it
- (6) Someone bought it for me – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (7) Someone gave it to me as a gift – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (8) Found it/was at location where offense occurred – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (9) Was brought by someone else – *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (95) Some other way – Specify: \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q17c\_OTH) - *Skip to S5Q17i*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S5Q17i*

ASK IF S5Q17c=1-5:

**S5Q17d.** Where did you obtain the (INSERT FIREARMTYPE2\_FILL)? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) Gun shop or gun store, including stand alone gun shops or stores (e.g., Walmart, Bass Pro Shop, etc.) selling firearms
- (2) Pawn shop
- (3) Flea market
- (4) Gun show
- (5) From the victim(s)
- (6) From a family member
- (7) From a friend
- (8) From a fence/black market source
- (9) Off the street/from a drug dealer
- (10) In a burglary
- (11) Online/the Internet
- (95) Some other place –Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q16g\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q17a=1:

**S5Q17i.** Did you EVER fire the [FIREARMTYPE2] while committing a crime? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**SECTION E: ALL INMATES – POLICE CONTACT AT THE TIME OF ARREST**

**S5Q18a.** The next few questions are about contact you may have had with police at the time of your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE) for (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 4C – FINAL CONTROLLING OFFENSE).

At the time of your arrest, how many police officers were present?

(0) None/not arrested - *Skip to S6q1a*

(81) Voluntarily went in to police station - *Skip to S6q1a*

(82) Incarcerated at time of arrest - *Skip to S6Q1a*

(95) ENTER NUMBER OF POLICE OFFICERS

BLIND D OR R - *Continue to S5Q18b*

**PROGRAMMER:** IF S5Q18a=95 DISPLAY:

ENTER NUMBER OF POLICE OFFICERS: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-20)

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18b.** At the time of your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), did the police officer(s) search you, frisk you, or pat you down? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18c.** Did the police officer(s) find any of the following items on or near you? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Illegal weapons
- (2) Illegal drugs
- (3) Open containers of alcohol, such as beer or liquor
- (4) Stolen property
- (5) Other evidence of a crime - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18c\_5\_OTH)
- (6) NONE
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18d.** When you were arrested, were you handcuffed? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18e.** (IF S5Q18d=1, DISPLAY "Aside from being handcuffed,") Did the police officer(s) for any reason use or threaten to use physical force against you, such as grabbing you or threatening to hit you? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S5Q18i*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S5Q18i*

ASK IF S5Q18e=1:

**S5Q18f.** At the time of your arrest did the police officer(s)... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q18f\_1.** \_\_\_ Push or grab you?

**S5Q18f\_2.** \_\_\_ Kick you or hit you with their hand or something held in their hand?

**S5Q18f\_3.** \_\_\_ Unleash a police dog that bit you?

**S5Q18f\_4.** \_\_\_ Spray you with a chemical or pepper spray?

**S5Q18f\_5.** \_\_\_ Point a stun gun at you but not shoot?

**S5Q18f\_6.** \_\_\_ Point a stun gun at you and shoot?

**S5Q18f\_7.** \_\_\_ Point a firearm at you but not shoot?

**S5Q18f\_8.** \_\_\_ Point a firearm at you and shoot?

**S5Q18f\_95.** \_\_\_ Use some other form of physical force – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18f\_OTH)?

BLIND D OR R

*If all marked "2" D and or R, Go to S5Q18i; Else continue with S5Q18g*

ASK IF ANY OF S5Q18f=1:

**S5Q18g.** Were you injured as a result of (INSERT RESPONSES TO S5Q18f)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S5Q18i*

BLIND D OR R -*Skip to S5Q18i*

ASK IF S5Q18g=1:

**S5Q18h.** Did your injuries include... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q18h\_1.** \_\_\_ Gunshot wound?

**S5Q18h\_2.** \_\_\_ Broken bones or teeth knocked out?

**S5Q18h\_3.** \_\_\_ Internal injuries?

**S5Q18h\_4.** \_\_\_ Bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, sprains, or swelling

**S5Q18h\_5.** \_\_\_ Any other injuries - *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_ (S5Q18h\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S5Q18a=1-20, D or R:

**S5Q18i.** At any time during the arrest, did you -

**INTERVIEWER:** READ EACH ITEM BELOW AND PAUSE FOR RESPONSE

(1) YES (2) NO

**S5Q18i\_1.** \_\_\_ Argue with or disobey the police officer (s)?

**S5Q18i\_2.** \_\_\_ Curse at, insult, or call the police officer(s) a name?

**S5Q18i\_3.** \_\_\_ Say something threatening to the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_4.** \_\_\_ Resist being handcuffed or arrested?

**S5Q18i\_5.** \_\_\_ Resist being searched or having the vehicle searched?

**S5Q18i\_6.** \_\_\_ Try to escape by hiding, running away, or engaging in a high-speed chase?

**S5Q18i\_7.** \_\_\_ Grab, hit, or fight with the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_8.** \_\_\_ Use a weapon to threaten the police officer(s)?

**S5Q18i\_9.** \_\_\_ Use a weapon to assault the police officer(s)?

BLIND D OR R

## Section 6 – Criminal History

**PROGRAMMER:** IF AN OFFENSE ITEM IS BLANK, OR BLIND D OR R, AND IS REFERRED TO FOR A FILL, USE “THE OFFENSE(S)” FOR FILLS IN ITEMS.

ASK ALL:

### SECTION A: PRIOR ARRESTS AND CONVICTIONS

#### Arrests

These next questions are about your experience with crime and the juvenile and adult criminal justice systems over your lifetime. When answering these questions, please think about your entire life and include things that you may have already told me about.

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

#### FILL\_6A.

*If Storage item 2Q has a date insert “your arrest on (insert arrest date from Storage item 2Q-  
Prior arrest date”;*

*Else if Storage item 2Q is blank, insert “your arrest on (insert arrest date from Storage item 2D-  
Current arrest date);*

*Else if Storage item 2D is also blank, insert “your most recent arrest”.*

ASK ALL:

**S6Q1a.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), how many times in your life have you been arrested for any offenses, either as an adult or juvenile? Please include times when you may have been arrested but did not go to court or were not convicted.

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1b.** How old were you the first time you were arrested for a crime, either as an adult or juvenile?

\_\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1c.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a violent offense? Violent offenses include crimes like physical assault, robbery, manslaughter, murder, attempted murder, extortion, stalking, sex offenses, or kidnapping. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1d.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a property offense? Property offenses include crimes like burglary, larceny, theft, auto theft, bad checks, fraud, forgery, arson, or possession of stolen goods. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a =1-999, D OR R:

**S6Q1e.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), had you ever been arrested for a drug offense? Drug offenses include crimes like possessing, selling, trafficking, importing, smuggling, or manufacturing illegal drugs or drug paraphernalia. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q1a=1-999, D or R:

**Probation**

**S6Q3a.** Before (INSERT FILL\_6A), how many times in your life have you been placed on probation by a court, either as an adult or juvenile? Include any sentence by a court to both probation and a correctional facility. (INCLUDE SHOCK PROBATION)

NUMBER OF TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 999)

BLIND D OR R

*If S6Q3a>0, mark "1" in Storage item 6C- Prior Probation*

*If 0, mark "2" in Storage Item 6c*

*If D or R, mark D or R in Storage Item 6c*

*All continue to S6Q4a*

**INTERVIEWER:** INCLUDE BOTH JUVENILE AND ADULT PROBATION. PLEASE ONLY COUNT THOSE TIMES WHEN YOU HAVE BEEN PLACED ON PROBATION IN THE PAST.

ASK IF S6Q1a=1-999, D or R:

**SECTION B: PRIOR INCARCERATIONS**

***Total number of incarcerations***

**FILL\_6B**

*If Storage item 2I has a date insert "on (most recent prior admit date from Storage item 2I-Recent admit date)";*

*Else if Storage item 2I is blank, insert "on (insert recent admission date from Storage item 2A-Recent admission date);*

*Else if Storage item 2A is also blank, insert "this time".*

**S6Q4a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been sentenced and served time in a jail, prison or another correctional facility, either as an adult or juvenile? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO — Skip to S6Q10a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S6Q10a

**COMP\_INSTR\_6C.**

*If (2), (D) or (R) entered in S6Q4a, mark "2," "D" or "R" in Storage item 6B – Prior incarcerations and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order). If (1) entered in S6Q4a, mark "1" in Storage item 6B – Prior incarcerations and continue with S6Q4a1\_1.*

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_1.** Did you serve time in a juvenile facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_2.** Did you serve time in a county, city or, tribal jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_3.** Did you serve time in a State prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a=1:

**S6Q4a1\_4.** Did you serve time in a Federal prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S6Q4a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_6D.**

*If S6Q4a1\_1 through S6Q4a1\_4 =2, D or R, skip to S6Q10a. Else ask S6Q4b*

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-4=1:

**S6Q4b.** When was the first time you were sentenced and served time in a correctional facility as an adult or juvenile?

**S6Q4b\_1.** MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12, blank)

**S6Q4b\_2.** YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1930 – CURRENT YEAR, blank)

BLIND D OR R – Ask S6Q4b1

ASK IF ANY OF S6Q4a1\_1-4=1 AND IF S6Q4b\_1=BLANK, D, R:

**S6Q4b1.** What time of year was it? Was it winter, spring, summer, or fall the first time you were sentenced and served time in a correctional facility?

(1) WINTER

(2) SPRING

(3) SUMMER

(4) FALL

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a1\_2=1:

**Local (County and City) and Tribal Jail**

**S6Q6a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), how many times had you ever been sentenced and served time in a county, city, or tribal jail?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q6a=1-20:

**S6Q6b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a county, city, or tribal jail to serve a sentence?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

ASK IF S6Q4a1\_3=1 or S6Q4a1\_4=1:

**State or Federal Prison**

**S6Q7a.** Before your admissions (FILL\_6B), how many times had you ever been sentenced and served time in a State or Federal prison?

\_\_\_\_ NUMBER OF TIMES (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q7a=1-20:

**S6Q7b.** How old were you the first time you were sentenced and served time in a State or Federal prison before your admissions (FILL\_6B)?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0-99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q4a1\_3=1 or S6Q4a1\_4=1:

**SECTION C: PRIOR PAROLE**

**Parole**

**S6Q9a.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been placed on parole, either as a juvenile or an adult, after serving time in a State or Federal prison? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - Enter (1) "Yes" in *Storage item 6F-Previous parole and ask S6Q9d.*

(2) NO - Enter (2), "No" in *Storage item 6F-Previous parole and skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order).*

BLIND D OR R – *Enter (D) or (R) in Storage item 6F-Previous parole and Skip to S6Q10a (Restraining order).*

ASK IF S6Q9a=1:

**S6Q9d.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had you ever been charged with violating the conditions of your parole? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S6Q10a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q10a*

ASK IF S6Q9d=1:

**S6Q9e.** Before your admission (FILL\_6B), had your parole ever been revoked or taken away? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S6Q10a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S6Q10a*

ASK IF S6Q9e=1:

**S6Q9f.** What were the specific reasons that your parole was revoked or taken away? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Arrest/conviction for new offense
- (2) Positive test for drug use
- (3) Possession of drug(s)
- (4) Failure to report for drug testing
- (5) Failure to report for alcohol or drug treatment
- (6) Failure to report for other counseling
- (7) Failure to report to probation/parole officer/absconded
- (8) Left jurisdiction without permission
- (9) Failure to secure or maintain employment
- (10) Failure to pay fines, restitution, or other financial obligations (e.g., child support)
- (11) Maintained contacts with other known offenders
- (12) Possession of gun(s)
- (13) Failure to maintain approved housing/residence
- (14) Failure to meet other conditions of supervision
- (95) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S6Q9f\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**SECTION D: RESTRAINING ORDER**

**S6Q10a.** Have you ever been under a restraining order? Sometimes this kind of order is called a peace bond, a protective order, a no contact order, or a domestic restraining order. ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to Section 7*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to Section 7*

ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10b.** Who was the person or persons who sought the restraining order or orders? SELECT ALL

- (1) Spouse
- (2) Ex-spouse
- (3) Parent/step-parent
- (4) Own child/stepchild
- (5) Brother/sister/step-brother/step-sister
- (6) Other relative
- (7) Boyfriend/girlfriend/dating partner/fiancé(e)
- (8) Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend/ex-dating partner/ex- fiancé(e)
- (9) Friend/ex-friend
- (10) Roommate or boarder
- (11) Other non-relative

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10c.** Have you ever been arrested or prosecuted for violating a restraining order? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S6Q10a=1:

**S6Q10d.** When you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you under a restraining order? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to Section 7*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to Section 7*

ASK IF S6Q10d=1:

**S6Q10e.** When you were admitted (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), were you formally charged with violating a restraining order? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

## Section 7 – Socioeconomic Characteristics

ASK ALL:

**S7Q1a.** This group of questions concerns your education, employment, and income.

Before your admission (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), what was the highest grade of school that you had attended? ENTER ONE

(0) NEVER ATTENDED OR ATTENDED KINDERGARTEN ONLY - *Skip to S7Q1c*

**ELEMENTARY**

(1) FIRST

(2) SECOND

(3) THIRD

(4) FOURTH

(5) FIFTH

(6) SIXTH

(7) SEVENTH

(8) EIGHTH

**HIGH SCHOOL**

(9) NINTH

(10) TENTH

(11) ELEVENTH

(12) TWELFTH

**COLLEGE**

(13) FRESHMAN

(14) SOPHOMORE

(15) JUNIOR

(16) SENIOR

**GRADUATE SCHOOL**

(17) ONE YEAR

(18) TWO OR MORE YEARS

19) ATTENDED SCHOOL IN ANOTHER COUNTRY/SYSTEM THAT IS NOT COMPARABLE – *Skip to S7Q1c*

BLIND D OR R- *Skip to S7Q1c*

ASK IF S7Q1a=1-18:

**S7Q1b.** Did you complete that year? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7A*

COMPLETE IF S7Q1a=1-18:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7A.**

*See items S7Q1a and S7Q1b.*

(1) *If completed less than 12th grade (S7Q1a=1-11) OR (S7Q1a=12 and S7Q1b=2, D or R) OR S7Q1a=0,19,D or R, ask S7Q1c.*

(2) *If completed 12th grade or more (S7Q1a=12 and S7Q1b=1 OR S7Q1a=13-18), skip to S7Q1d.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_7A=1:

**S7Q1c.** Do you have a GED, that is, a high school equivalency certificate? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - *Skip to S7Q1e*

(2) NO - *Skip to S7Q2a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q2a*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_7A=2:

**S7Q1d.** Did you receive a GED or a high school diploma for finishing high school? ENTER ONE

(1) GED

(2) HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA - *Skip to S7Q2a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q2a*

ASK IF S7Q1c=1 OR S7Q1d=1:

**S7Q1e.** Did you earn your GED while serving time in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q2a.** Before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME") were you free at least one year? ENTER ONE

(1) YES - *Skip to S7Q3a*

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FREE

**h\_FREE.**

*Not incarcerated or jailed by any law enforcement agency (jail, detention center, prison, reformatory, etc.).*

*If the inmate is on parole, probation, escape, bail, or other release, he/she is considered "free".*

ASK IF S7Q2a=2, D or R:

**S7Q2b.** How many months were you free before your admission to jail? ENTER ONE

NUMBER OF MONTHS: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1-11)

-or-

(0) LESS THAN 1 MONTH

BLIND D OR R

(h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_FREE

*If S7Q2b=0, D or R, skip to S7Q4c, else ask S7Q3a*

**h\_FREE.**

*Not incarcerated or jailed by any law enforcement agency (jail, detention center, prison, reformatory, etc.). If the inmate is on parole, probation, escape, bail, or other release, he/she is considered "free".*

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 OR S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO INCARCERATION):

**S7Q3a.** Now I would like to ask you about jobs you may have worked before your incarceration.

Excluding any illegal activities, during the 30 days before admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), did you have a job or a business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at in the 30 days before you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"). ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S7Q4a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q4a*

ASK IF S7Q3a=1:

**S7Q3a1.** How many different jobs or businesses did you have? ENTER ONE

(1) One

(2) Two

(3) Three

(4) Four or more

(5) NONE – *Skip to S7Q4a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S7Q4a*

**INTERVIEWER:** If S7Q3a1 = 5, CONFIRM ANSWER AND, IF IT REMAINS THE SAME, CHANGE RESPONSE TO S7Q3a TO (2) NO.

ASK IF S7Q3a1=1-4:

**S7Q3b.** Was this full-time, part-time, or work done occasionally? [ENTER ONE IF S7Q3a1=1 / ENTER ALL THAT APPLY IF S7Q3a1=2-4]

- (1) FULL-TIME
  - (2) PART-TIME
  - (3) WORK DONE OCCASIONALLY
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q3a1=1-4:

**S7Q3b1.** What was your occupation then? (PROBE FOR SPECIFIC OCCUPATION)

SPECIFY: \_\_\_\_\_

BLIND D OR R

*All skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B*

ASK IF S7Q3a=2, D or R OR S7Q3a1=5, D or R:

**S7Q4a.** In the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")) were you looking for work? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES – *Skip to S7Q4c*
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to 7Q4c*

ASK IF S7Q4a=2:

**S7Q4b.** What were the reasons you were not looking for work? Any other reasons? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) NO SUITABLE WORK AVAILABLE
- (2) COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- (3) LACK OF NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
- (4) MEDICAL CONDITION, ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITY
- (5) EMOTIONAL OR MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM
- (6) EMPLOYERS THOUGHT YOU WERE TOO YOUNG
- (7) EMPLOYERS THOUGHT YOU WERE TOO OLD
- (8) CRIMINAL RECORD WAS A HANDICAP
- (9) FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES OR COULDN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE
- (10) ON WELFARE OR OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
- (11) IN SCHOOL/SPECIAL PROGRAM
- (12) DIDN'T NEED JOB
- (13) DIDN'T WANT JOB
- (14) ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES
- (15) ON DRUGS/ALCOHOL
- (16) RETIRED
- (95) SOME OTHER REASON - SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_  
(S7Q4B\_OTH)
- (00) NO SPECIFIC REASON - *If (00) is selected (1) - (95) cannot be selected - display error message*
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF (S7Q3a=2, D or R) OR (S7Q3a1=5, D or R) OR (S7Q2b=0,D or R)

**S7Q4c.** Excluding any illegal activities or work done while in jail or prison, in what month and year did you last work at a job or business? Please only think about jobs or businesses you worked at for at least two weeks back to back before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12, blank)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 1930 – CURRENT YEAR)

-or-

(0) Never worked at all

(1) Never worked two consecutive weeks (at least two weeks back to back)

BLIND D OR R

*If precodes (0), (1), D, or R are selected, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7B*

*Else go to S7Q4d.*

ASK IF S7Q4c DOES NOT EQUAL 0, 1, D or R:

**S7Q4d.** Was this full time, part time, or occasional work? ENTER ONE

(1) FULL TIME

(2) PART TIME

(3) OCCASIONAL

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7B.**

*If S7Q2b=0, D or R skip to S7Q8a, else ask S7Q6a*

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q6a.** Now I'm going to read you a list of places you may have lived during the 30 days prior to your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"). At any time during those 30 days did you live...ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	Yes	No
<b>S7Q6a1.</b> In a house, apartment, or mobile home that you or your family owned or rented?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a2.</b> In someone else's house, apartment, or mobile home?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a3.</b> In transitional housing for former inmates, such as a halfway house?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a4.</b> In a residential treatment facility?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a5.</b> In a rooming house, hotel, or motel?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a6.</b> In a car, truck, or other motor vehicle?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a7.</b> In a homeless shelter, on the street, or in some outdoor location? – <i>Skip to S7Q6c</i>	1	2
<b>S7Q6a8.</b> In a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>S7Q6a95.</b> In some other place?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q6a7=2, D, or R:

**S7Q6b.** In the (IF S7Q2b < 12 MONTHS, INSERT VALUE IN S7Q2b, ELSE INSERT 12) months before your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), had there been a time when you were homeless, living on the street or in a shelter? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q6a8 = 2, D, or R:

**S7Q6c.** In the (IF S7Q2b < 12 MONTHS, INSERT VALUE IN S7Q2b, ELSE INSERT 12) months before your admission (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), had you spent any time in a prison, jail, juvenile or other correctional facility? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



COMPLETE IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**COMP\_INSTR\_7B1.**

*If S7Q6a 3, 4, 7, or 8=1 or S7Q6b=1, skip to S7Q8a.*

ASK IF (S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11) AND S7Q6a1, 2, 5, 6 or 95 = 1:

**S7Q7a.** Excluding yourself, how many people were you living with at the time of your admission to jail?

NUMBER OF PEOPLE: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 15)

BLIND D OR R

*If 0, D, or R, skip to S7Q8a.*

ASK IF S7Q7a>0:

**S7Q7e.** And how were they related to you? Is that everyone? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) INMATE'S CHILD(REN)/STEPCHILD(REN) UNDER AGE 18
- (2) INMATE'S ADULT CHILD(REN)/STEPCHILD(REN)
- (3) SPOUSE
- (4) PARENT(S)/STEP-PARENT(S)
- (5) GRANDPARENT(S)
- (6) GRANDCHILD(REN)
- (7) BROTHER(S)/SISTER(S) OR STEPBROTHER(S)/STEPSISTER(S)
- (8) OTHER RELATIVE(S)
- (9) GIRLFRIEND
- (10) BOYFRIEND
- (11) CHILD(REN) UNDER AGE 18 UNRELATED TO INMATE
- (12) OTHER FRIEND(S)/NON-RELATIVE(S)
- (13) ROOMMATE OR BOARDER
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q8a.** Do you have any biological or legally adopted children? Do not include stepchildren unless they are legally adopted. ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

ASK IF S7Q8a=1:

**S7Q8b.** How many biological or legally adopted children do you have?

**INTERVIEWER:** Do not include stepchildren unless they are legally adopted.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 20)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q8c1.** How old is your [first/second/third/etc.] child?

[LOOP THROUGH UNTIL ALL CHILDREN ARE REPORTED ON.]

**INTERVIEWER:** FOR MULTIPLE CHILDREN, ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO START WITH THE OLDEST AND WORK DOWN FROM THERE. FOR CHILDREN UNDER AGE 1 CODE AS 0

AGE OF CHILD: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 75)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**CALCULATED VARIABLE:**

**CREATE HASH\_UNDER18**

IF S7Q8C1 IS LESS THAN 18 OR IF ONLY ONE CHILD'S AGE IN S7Q8C1 IS LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=1

IF TWO CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=2

IF THREE CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=3

ETC...

IF 20 CHILDREN'S AGES IN S7Q8C1 ARE LESS THAN 18, THEN HASH\_UNDER18=20

ELSE, HASH\_UNDER18=0

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 OR MORE, ASK S7Q9a

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 0, SKIP TO S7Q10a.

**DEFINE HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL = EMPTY

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL = HASH\_UNDER18

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL1:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = “CHILD WHO IS”

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL1 = “CHILDREN WHO ARE”

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL2:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = “YOUR”

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL2 = “ANY OF YOUR”

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL3:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = “CHILD WHO IS UNDER 18”

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN CHILD\_FILL3 = “CHILDREN WHO ARE UNDER 18”

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL1:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = “THIS”

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL1 = “ANY OF THESE”

**DEFINE THIS\_FILL2:**

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = “THIS”

IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 2 – 20 THEN THIS\_FILL2 = “THESE”

**ASK IF HASH\_UNDER18 = 1-20:**

**S7Q9a.** Were you living with (INSERT THIS-FILL1) (INSERT #UNDER18\_FILL) (INSERT CHILD\_FILL3) just before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED TO JAIL.

(1) YES - Ask S7Q9b IF HASH\_UNDER18 > 1, Else go to S7Q9d

(2) NO - Skip to S7Q10a

BLIND D OR R - Skip to S7Q10a

ASK IF S7Q9a=1 AND HASH\_UNDER18>1:

**S7Q9b.** How many of these (INSERT HASH\_UNDER18\_FILL) children were you living with just before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)?

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS ADMITTANCE DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

NUMBER: \_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – HASH\_UNDER18)

BLIND D OR R

*If S7Q9b > 1, ask S7Q9c*

*If S7Q9b = 1, D, or R, skip to S7Q9d*

COMPLETE IF S7Q9b=1 or >1:

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL4:**

IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “child”

IF S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL4 = “children”

CREATE HASH\_S7Q9b:

HASH\_S7Q9b= S7Q8b Value – S7Q9b Value

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL5:**

IF HASH\_S7Q9b = 1 THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “child that was”

IF HASH\_S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN CHILD\_FILL5 = “children that were”

**DEFINE IS\_FILL:**

IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b = 1 THEN IS\_FILL = “is”

IF S7Q9b = 2 OR MORE THEN IS\_FILL = “are”

ASK IF S7Q9b>1:

**S7Q9c.** How many of those (FILL WITH VALUE FROM S7Q9b) children that you lived with are currently living together?

NUMBER: \_\_\_\_ (Range 0, 2 – S7Q9b VALUE)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q9a=1 OR S7Q9b=1 or >1, D or R:

**S7Q9d.** Who (INSERT IS\_FILL) the (INSERT VALUE FROM S7Q9b IF >1) (INSERT CHILD\_FILL4) you were living with just before your admission to jail living with now? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT JUST BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED TO JAIL. THIS DATE IS REFERRED TO AS THE ADMISSION DATE THROUGHOUT THE SURVEY.

- (1) Child's mother / father (including step parents)
- (2) Child's grandmother
- (3) Child's grandfather
- (4) Other relatives
- (5) Your boyfriend / girlfriend / partner
- (6) Your friends
- (7) Friends of the child(ren)
- (8) Foster parent(s)/foster home
- (9) Incarcerated
- (10) Agency or institution (including mental health facility, group home, residential treatment facility)
- (11) Child lives on own (includes school/college, military, monastery etc.)
- (95) Someone else – Specify: \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q9D\_OTH)
- (12) Deceased
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**DEFINE CHILD\_FILL6:**

IF S7Q8b=1 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = "child"

IF S7Q8b = 2-20 THEN CHILD\_FILL6 = "children"

**S7Q10a.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), about how often have you made or received calls from your biological or legally adopted (INSERT CHILD\_FILL6)? Would you say daily or almost daily, at least once a week, at least once a month, less than once a month, or never? ENTER ONE

- (1) DAILY OR ALMOST DAILY
- (2) AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK
- (3) AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH
- (4) LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
- (5) NEVER

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q10b.** And how often have you sent or received mail or email from your (INSERT CHILD\_FILL6)? ENTER ONE

- (1) Daily or almost daily,
- (2) At least once a week,
- (3) At least once a month,
- (4) Less than once a month, or
- (5) Never

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q8b=1-20:

**S7Q10c.** And how often have you been personally visited by your (INSERT CHILD\_FILL\_6)? ENTER ONE

- (1) Daily or almost daily,
- (2) At least once a week,
- (3) At least once a month,
- (4) Less than once a month, or
- (5) Never

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF HASH\_UNDER18=1-20:

**S7Q10d.** Sometimes people have a legal agreement through a court or a child support agency that specifies how much money a person has to pay for child support. At the time of your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you have a legal agreement to pay child support for any of your biological or legally adopted children who were under the age of 18? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_7F1

ASK IF S7Q10d=1:

**S7Q10e.** Do you owe any back child support? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_7F1.**

*If S7Q2b = 0 OR D OR R, skip to S7Q11g. Else ask S7Q11a*

ASK IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q11a.** In the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you receive any income from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	Yes	No
<b>S7Q11a_1.</b> Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from a job? Please do not include money earned from any illegal activities.	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_2.</b> Self-employment from your own business or farm?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_3.</b> Social Security or Railroad Retirement?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_4.</b> Supplemental Security Income or SSI?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_5.</b> Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_6.</b> Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_7.</b> Veteran’s Administration payments?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_8.</b> Unemployment compensation?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_9.</b> Child support or alimony?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_10.</b> Disability benefits?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_11.</b> Illegal activities such as theft or drug sales?	1	2
<b>S7Q11a_95.</b> Any other source of income?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**COMP\_INSTR\_7G.**

(1) If at least one category in S7Q11a = 1, ask S7Q11b

(2) Else skip to S7Q11f

ASK IF ANY OF S7Q11a\_1-11, \_95=1:

**S7Q11b.** Think about all of the income you received during the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), including from any illegal activities. ENTER ONE (**SHOW CARD**)

Would you say the income you received in those 30 days was...

- (1) Less than \$200,
- (2) \$200 - \$599,
- (3) \$600 - \$999,
- (4) \$1000 - \$1999,
- (5) \$2000 - \$4999, or
- (6) \$5000 or more?

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S7Q11a\_1-11, \_95=1 AND S7Q7a=1-15:

**S7Q11b1.** Was your income in those 30 days at least half of the financial support for the household?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S7Q11a\_11=1:

**S7Q11c.** How much of your total income during those 30 days came from illegal activity? Would you say... ENTER ONE

- (1) All of it,
- (2) Most of it,
- (3) Some of it, or
- (4) Just a little of it?

BLIND D OR R



COMPLETE IF S7Q2a=1 or S7Q2b=1-11 (FREE AT LEAST A MONTH PRIOR TO ADMISSION):

**S7Q11f.** During the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), were you covered by any of the following types of health insurance or health coverage plans? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**INTERVIEWER:** IF NEEDED, REMIND INMATE THAT THIS QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT THE 30 DAYS BEFORE THEY WERE ADMITTED.

	YES	NO
<b>S7Q11f_1.</b> Insurance through a current employer or union of yours or another family member?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_2.</b> Insurance purchased directly from an insurance company by you or another family member?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_3.</b> Medicare, for people 65 and older, or people with certain disabilities?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_4.</b> Medicaid, Medical Assistance, or any kind of government-assistance plan for those with low incomes or a disability?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_5.</b> TRICARE or other military health care?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_6.</b> VA? Please answer yes if you have <u>ever</u> used or enrolled in VA healthcare.	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_7.</b> Indian Health Service?	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_95.</b> Any other type of health insurance or health coverage plan? <i>If S7Q11f_95=1, ask S7Q11f_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S7Q11f_OTH.</b> [ASK IF S7Q11f_OTH] Specify: _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q11g.** After you are released from jail, do you expect to be eligible for any health care benefits from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or VA such as treatment for physical or mental health problems or treatment for drug or alcohol use? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12a.** When you were growing up, who did you live with most of the time? ENTER ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE RELATIVE, SELECT CLOSEST BLOOD RELATIVE ONLY

- (1) Both parents (of which one could be a step-parent)
- (2) Mother
- (3) Father
- (4) Grandparents
- (5) Other relatives (include step-relations)
- (6) Friends
- (7) Foster homes - *Skip to S7Q12d*
- (8) Agency or institution (including religious institution) - *Skip to S7Q12d*
- (95) Someone else - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S7Q12a\_OTH)

BLIND D OR R - *Ask S7Q12b*

ASK IF S7Q12a=1,2,3,4,5,6,9, D or R:

**S7Q12b.** Before you were 18, did you ever live in a foster home, agency or institution, even if it was only for a short time? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S7Q12d*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S7Q12d*

ASK IF S7Q12b=1:

**S7Q12c.** Was it a foster home, an agency or institution, or both? ENTER ONE

- (1) FOSTER HOME
- (2) AGENCY OR INSTITUTION
- (3) BOTH
- (h) Help - DISPLAY HELP SCREEN h\_agency

**h\_agency.**

***Agency or Institution*** – *Agency or institution includes mental health facility, group home, or residential treatment facility.*

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12d.** Before you were 18, did any of your parents or guardians ever receive welfare or public assistance, for example, AFDC, TANF, SNAP, food stamps, Medicaid, or WIC? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q12e.** Before you were 18, did you ever live in public housing or publicly assisted housing, for example, Section 8 housing? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S7Q15a.** Now I would like to ask about your relatives (INSERT and girlfriend IF S7Q7e=9/and boyfriend IF S7Q7e=10/and girlfriend or boyfriend IF S7Q7e=BOTH 9 AND 10) who may have been sentenced to serve time in jail or prison. Please include step-relatives when answering.

Have any of the following people ever been sentenced to serve time in jail or prison?

	YES	NO
<b>S7Q15a_1.</b> Your father?	1	2
<b>S7Q15a_2.</b> Your mother?	1	2
<b>S7Q15a_3.</b> Siblings?	1	2
<b>S7Q15a_4.</b> Spouses or partners?	1	2
<b>S7Q15a_5.</b> Children?	1	2
<b>S7Q15a_6.</b> INSERT Girlfriend IF S7Q7e=9/Boyfriend IF S7Q7e=10/Girlfriend or boyfriend IF S7Q7e=BOTH 9 AND 10	1	2

BLIND D OR R

## Section 8 – Alcohol and Drug Use and Treatment

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING OFFENSES IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING OFFENSE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2O. IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2P.

ASK ALL:

**S8Q1a.** The next questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. By a “drink,” we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it.

Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

(1) YES - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=1 and ask S8Q1b*

(2) NO - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=2 and skip to S8Q6a*

BLIND D - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=1 and Continue with S8Q1b*

BLIND R - *Transcribe to Storage item 8A=2 and Skip to S8Q6a*

ASK IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**S8Q1b.** Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.)

\_\_\_\_ AGE (Range 0-99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A1.**

(1) *If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 06 (no offense) skip to Comp\_Instr\_8A4*

(2) *If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 01, 02, 03, 04 or 05, ask S8Q2a*

(3) *Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1=2:

**S8Q2a.** Did you drink alcohol 6 or more days during the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a*

(2) NO – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4*

BLIND D

BLIND R – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4*

ASK IF S8Q2a=D:

**S8Q2b.** [IF S8Q2a=D] Did you drink any alcohol during the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4*

COMPLETE IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1=2 AND (S8Q2a=1 OR S8Q2b=1):

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a.**

(1) *If Storage item 2B (detention status) = 05, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.*

(2) *Else if 2B Detention status= 01, 02, 03, or 04, ask S8Q3a.*

(3) *Else skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A1a=2 AND STORAGE ITEM 2O IS FILLED:

**S8Q3a.** Had you been drinking any alcohol at the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2O – CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now in jail?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q1a=1 or D:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8A4.**

*Does S8Q2a=1?*

*(1) Yes – Continue with S8Q4a*

*(2) No, D, or R - Skip to S8Q6a (Drug use)*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**ALCOHOL ABUSE QUESTIONS**

**S8Q4a.** Now I am going to ask you some questions about your use of alcohol. In the 12 months before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)...

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_1.** Were there **many times** when you ended up drinking **alcohol** in larger amounts or for a longer time than you meant to? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_2a.** Did you **try to** cut down or **try to** stop drinking **alcohol**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_2a=1:

**S8Q4a\_2b.** Some people who drink alcohol try to cut down or stop but find they can't. **Was there more than one time** in the 12 months before your admission to jail when you tried but were unable to cut down or stop drinking **alcohol**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_2a=1, D or R:

**S8Q4a\_2c.** In the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you **often** wish that you could cut down or stop drinking **alcohol**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you...

**S8Q4a\_3a.** Spend a **great deal of your time** drinking **alcohol**, feeling its effects, or getting over the effects of drinking? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK S8Q4a\_3a=2, D, or R:

**S8Q4a\_3b.** Spend a **great deal of your time** getting or trying to get **alcohol**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_4a.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, were there times when you wanted to drink **alcohol** so badly that you couldn't think of anything else? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_4a=2, D, or R:

**S8Q4a\_4b.** Were there times when you had a **strong urge** to drink **alcohol**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_5.** Sometimes people who drink **alcohol** have serious problems at work, school, or home—such as:

- missing a lot of work or school
- getting demoted, having your hours cut, or losing a job
- not being able to get a job or keep a job
- getting suspended, expelled, or dropping out of school
- failing to take care of family

In the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you have any serious problems like these at work, school, or home because of your **alcohol** use? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_6a.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you **often** have arguments or other problems with family or friends that were caused or made worse by your **alcohol** use ? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_6a=1:

**S8Q4a\_6b.** Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though it **often** caused arguments or problems with family or friends? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_7.** This question is about important activities such as:

- Spending time with friends and family
- Attending special events at work or school
- Participating in hobbies and sports
- Attending religious services and events

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you give up or spend **a lot less time** doing any of these types of important activities because of your **alcohol** use? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_8.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you repeatedly get into situations where drinking **alcohol** increased your chances of getting physically hurt? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you...

**S8Q4a\_9a.** Have any long-lasting or repeated physical health problems that were caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_9a=1:

**S8Q4a\_9b.** Continue to drink **alcohol** even though it was causing long-lasting or repeated physical health problems or making your physical health problems worse?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_9b=2, D, or R OR S8Q4a\_9a=2, D, or R:

**S8Q4a\_9c.** Have any long-lasting or repeated problems with emotions or mental health that were caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_9c=1:

**S8Q4a\_9d.** Continue to drink **alcohol** even though it was causing long-lasting or repeated problems with your emotions or mental health or making your emotions or mental health worse?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF (S8Q4a\_9a=2,D, or R OR S8Q4a\_9b=2,D, or R) AND (S8Q4a\_9c=2,D, or R OR S8Q4a\_9d=2, D, or R):

**S8Q4a\_9e.** A blackout is a lack of memory. That is, you were awake, but you have no recall of the things you did or that were done to you. During the past 12 months, did you repeatedly have blackouts while drinking or after drinking alcohol?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_9e=1:

**S8Q4a\_9f.** Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though drinking gave you repeated blackouts?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail...

**S8Q4a\_10a.** Did you need to drink a lot more **alcohol** than you used to in order to get the feeling you want? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q4a\_10a =2, D, or R:

**S8Q4a\_10b.** Did drinking the same amount of **alcohol** have much less effect on you than it used to?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_11.** People may experience withdrawal symptoms when they drink less or stop drinking alcohol.

Withdrawal symptoms are stronger and last longer than a hangover. During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you have the **2 or more** of these symptoms after you drank less or stopped drinking **alcohol** for a while? (SHOW CARD)

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or having an upset stomach
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8A4=1:

**S8Q4a\_12.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you use alcohol or another drug to get over or avoid having **alcohol** withdrawal symptoms? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**DRUG USE QUESTIONS**

These next questions are about using drugs other than alcohol.

**INTERVIEWER:** FOR S8Q6a1 (MARIJUANA), PLEASE INCLUDE BOTH LEGAL AND ILLEGAL USE

**S8Q6a.** Have you ever, even once, used... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6a1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a2.</b> "crack"?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a3.</b> other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a4.</b> heroin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a6.</b> PCP? PCP is also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine.	1	2
<b>S8Q6a7.</b> ecstasy, or 'Molly', also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice, crystal meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a10.</b> any inhalants – that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? These substances include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or "whip-its" , or spray paints.	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S8Q6a5.** The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

Have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it... ENTER ONE FOR EACH (**SHOW CARD**)

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6a5.1.</b> fentanyl or carfentanil?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a5.2.</b> other opioids, such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a5.3.</b> "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a5.4.</b> "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")?	1	2
<b>S8Q6a5.5.</b> Anti-anxiety medications or tranquilizers, such as Xanax, Ativan, Valium, or Flexeril?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S8Q6a11.** Have you **ever**, even once, used any drug or other substance, **besides those I’ve just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8B
- BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8B

**S8Q6a11OTH.** [IF S8Q6a11 = 1] What other drugs did you **ever** use for kicks or to get high? (Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8B.**

*Is "Yes" entered for any of S8Q6a1 through S8Q6a11?*

*(1) Yes - Mark "yes" in Storage item 8B and ask items S8Q6b through S8Q6c11OTH IN A LOOP for each drug with a "yes" in S8Q6a1 through S8Q6a11. Use the appropriate drug fill in items S8Q6b through S8Q6c11OTH from S8Q6a1 through 6a11. Should be order of drugs in S8Q6a.*

*(2) No (i.e., all were answered No, D or R, or some combination) - Mark "no" in Storage item 8B and skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8G.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1:

**S8Q6b.** In the 12 months prior to admission, have you used ... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6a1-10.

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6b1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b2.</b> "crack"?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b3.</b> other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b4.</b> heroin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b6.</b> PCP? PCP is also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine.	1	2
<b>S8Q6b7.</b> ecstasy, or 'Molly', also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice, crystal meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b10.</b> any inhalants – that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? These substances include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or "whip-its" , or spray paints.	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY S8Q6a5=1:

**S8Q6b5.** The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

In the 12 months prior to admission, have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it...

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6a5.1-5.5.

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6b5.1.</b> fentanyl or carfentanil?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b5.2.</b> other opioids, such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b5.3.</b> "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b5.4.</b> "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")?	1	2
<b>S8Q6b5.5.</b> Anti-anxiety medications or tranquilizers, such as Xanax, Ativan, Valium, or Flexeril?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q6a11=1:

**S8Q6b11** In the 12 months prior to your admission to jail, did you use any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO – *Skip to S8Q6c*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S8Q6c*

**S8Q6b11OTH** [IF **S8Q6b11** = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high in the 12 months prior to your admission to jail? (Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2B=01, 02, 03, or 04 AND STORAGE ITEM 2P IS FILLED:

**S8Q6c.** Now I would like for you to think about the 30 days before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE). During those 30 days did you use... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6b1-10.

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6c1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c2.</b> "crack"?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c3.</b> other forms of cocaine, including powder, free base, and coca paste?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c4.</b> heroin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c6.</b> PCP? (PCP is also called "angel dust" or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>S8Q6c7.</b> ecstasy or 'Molly', also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c10.</b> inhalants - that is substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or "whip-its", or spray paints.)	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY S8Q6b5=1:

**S8Q6c5.** In the 30 days before your arrest, have you **ever**, even once, used any of the following in a way a doctor did not direct you to use it...

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6b5.1-5.5.

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q6c5.1.</b> fentanyl or carfentanil?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c5.2.</b> other opioids, such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c5.3.</b> "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c5.4.</b> "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")?	1	2
<b>S8Q6c5.5.</b> Anti-anxiety medications or tranquilizers, such as Xanax, Ativan, Valium, or Flexeril?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q6b11=1:

**S8Q6c11** In the 30 days before your arrest, did you use any drug or other substance, **besides those I’ve just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

- 1 YES
  - 2 NO – *Skip to S8Q8b*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S8Q8b*

**S8Q6c11OTH** [IF **S8Q6c11** = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high in the 30 days before your arrest? (Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2O IS FILLED:

**S8Q8b.** Were you under the influence of any drugs at the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2O – CONTROLLING OFFENSE) for which you are now in jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S8Q9a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S8Q9a*

ASK IF S8Q8b=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2O IS FILLED:

**S8Q8c.** At the time of the offense were you under the influence of...

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6c1-10

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q8c1.</b> marijuana or hashish?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c2.</b> “crack”?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c3.</b> any other form of cocaine, (Including powder, free base, and coca paste?)	1	2
<b>S8Q8c4.</b> heroin?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c6.</b> PCP? (PCP is also called “angel dust” or phencyclidine.)	1	2
<b>S8Q8c7.</b> ecstasy or ‘Molly’, also known as MDMA?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c8.</b> any other type of hallucinogen, including LSD, peyote, mescaline, or psilocybin, found in mushrooms?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c9.</b> methamphetamine, also known as meth, ice crystal, meth, glass or crank?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c10.</b> inhalants - that is, substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high? (These include: amyl nitrite, locker room odorizers, cleaning fluid, gasoline, glue, nitrous oxide or “whip-its”, or spray paints.)	1	2



ASK IF ANY ITEMS OF S8Q6c5=1:

**S8Q8c5.** The next question is about using prescription opioids, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives in any way a **doctor did not direct you to use them**. This could include using it without a prescription of your own; using it in greater amounts, more often, or longer than you were told to take it; or using it in any other way a doctor did not direct you to use it.

At the time of the offense were you under the influence of...

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DRUGS THE R ENDORSED IN S8Q6c5.1-5.5.

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q8c5.1.</b> fentanyl or carfentanil?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c5.2.</b> other opioids, such as oxycodone, dilaudid, buprenorphine, Percocet, OxyContin, Methadone, or Vicodin?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c5.3.</b> "Speed," "uppers," amphetamines, or other stimulants, such as Ritalin, Adderall, Vyvance or Dexedrine?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c5.4.</b> "Downers" or sedatives, such as GHB or Rohypnol ("roofies")?	1	2
<b>S8Q8c5.5.</b> Anti-anxiety medications or tranquilizers, such as Xanax, Ativan, Valium, or Flexeril?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

**S8Q8c11.** At the time of the offense, were you using any drug or other substance, **besides those I've just asked about**, for kicks or to get high?

1 YES

2 NO – Skip to S8Q10a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S8Q10a

**S8Q8c11OTH.** [IF S8Q8c11 = 1] What other drugs did you use for kicks or to get high at the time of the offense? (Any others?)

ENTER TEXT OF AT MOST 100 CHARACTERS

**LIFE EXPERIENCES WITH DRUG USE**

ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6a=1:

**S8Q10a.** Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was not prescribed for you?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S8Q10c

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S8Q10c

ASK IF S8Q10a=1:

**S8Q10b.** Have you ever used a needle that you knew or suspected someone else had used before?

ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S8Q6a1-11= 1:

**S8Q10c.** You said that you have used (INSERT ALL DRUG NAMES WITH "YES" RESPONSE IN S8Q6a1 – 11). How old were you the first time you used any of these drugs?

\_\_\_\_ YEARS OF AGE (Range 0 – 99)

BLIND D OR R

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY "VERIFY ENTRY"

SHOW IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B=1:

**S8Q11b.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail...

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b1.** Were there **many times** when you ended up using **drugs** in larger amounts or for a longer time than you meant to? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b2\_1.** Did you **try to** cut down or **try to** stop using **drugs**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b2\_1 =1:

**S8Q11b2\_2.** Some people who use drugs try to cut down or stop but find they can't. Was there **more than one time** in the 12 months before your admission to jail when you tried but were unable to cut down or stop using **drugs**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b2\_1 =2, D, or R:

**S8Q11b2\_3.** In the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you **often** wish that you could cut down or stop using **drugs**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you...

**S8Q11b3\_1.** Spend a **great deal of your time** using drugs, feeling its effects, or getting over the effects of the **drugs**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b3\_1 =2, D, or R:

**S8Q11b3\_2.** Spend a **great deal of your time** getting or trying to get **drugs**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b4\_1.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, were there times when you wanted to use **drugs** so badly you couldn't think of anything else? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b4\_1 =2, D, or R:

**S8Q11b4\_2.** Were there times when you had a **strong urge** to use **drugs**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b5.** Sometimes people who use **drugs** have serious problems at work, school, or home—such as:

- missing a lot of work or school
- getting demoted, having your hours cut, or losing a job
- not being able to get a job or keep a job
- getting suspended, expelled, or dropping out of school
- failing to take care of family

In the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you have any serious problems like these at work, school, or home because of your **drug** use?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b6\_1.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you **often** have arguments or other problems with family or friends that were caused or made worse by your **drug** use?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b6\_1 =1:

**S8Q11b6\_2.** Did you continue to use **drugs** even though it **often** caused arguments or problems with family or friends?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b7.** This question is about important activities such as spending time with friends and family, attending special events at work or school, participating in hobbies and sports, and attending religious services and events.

During the 12 months before your admissions to jail, did you give up or spend **a lot less time** doing any of these types of important activities because of your **drug** use? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b8.** During the 12 months before your admissions to jail, did you repeatedly get into situations where using **drugs** increased your chances of getting physically hurt? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you...

**S8Q11b9\_1.** Have any long-lasting or repeated physical health problems that were caused or made worse by using **drugs**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b9\_1 =1:

**S8Q11b9\_2.** Continue to use **drugs** even though it was causing long-lasting or repeated physical health problems or making your physical health problems worse? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b9\_1 =2, D, or R OR S8Q11b9\_2=2, D, or R:

**S8Q11b9\_3.** Have any long-lasting or repeated problems with emotions or mental health that were caused or made worse by using **drugs**? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b9\_3=1:

**S8Q11b9\_4.** Continue to use **drugs** even though it was causing long-lasting or repeated problems with your emotions or mental health or making your emotions or mental health worse? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

During the 12 months before your admission to jail ...

**S8Q11b10\_1.** Did you need to use a lot more **drugs** than you used to in order to get the feeling you want? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q11b10\_1 =2, D, or R:

**S8Q11b10\_2.** Did using the same amount of **drugs** have much less effect on you than it used to? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b11.** People may experience withdrawal symptoms when they use less or stop using **drugs**.

During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after using less or stopped using **drugs**? (SHOW CARD)

- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Being physically sick, such as having cramps, diarrhea, a fever, or feeling nauseous

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8B =1:

**S8Q11b12.** During the 12 months before your admission to jail, did you use a different drug to get over or avoid having withdrawal symptoms from another **drug**?

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8G.**

*Refer to Storage item 8A (used Alcohol) and Storage item 8B (used drugs). Are BOTH items marked "No"?*

*(1) Both items marked "No" – Skip to S9Q1a (next section)*

*(2) At least one item marked "Yes" - ask S8Q12a.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8G=2:

**S8Q12a.** These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, not including cigarettes. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you cut down or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification, overdose reversal medication, and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S9Q1a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q1a

ASK IF S8Q12a=1:

**S8Q12a1.** Was the treatment or counseling you received for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use? ENTER ONE

(1) ALCOHOL

(2) DRUG

(3) BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG

BLIND D OR R

**DEFINE TREAT\_FILL:**

*If S8Q12a1 = 1 then TREAT\_FILL = "alcohol use"*

*IF S8Q12a1 = 2 then TREAT\_FILL = "drug use"*

*Else TREAT\_FILL = "alcohol or drug use"*

ASK IF S8Q12a1=1 OR 3:

**S8Q12b.** Treatment or counseling for [TREAT\_FILL = alcohol] can be provided in a variety of ways. Have you ever received any treatment or counseling from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12b1.</b> an alcohol detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b2.</b> an alcohol program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b3.</b> alcohol counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b4.</b> a self-help group or peer group counseling for alcohol use, such as Alcoholics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b5.</b> an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b6.</b> a maintenance drug to lessen the effects of alcohol or make you sick, such as Antabuse, naltrexone (Vivitrol), ondansetrom, disulfiram, or acamprosate?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b95.</b> some other treatment or counseling program for alcohol?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12a1=2 OR 3:

**S8Q12b.d.** Treatment or counseling for [TREAT\_FILL = drug use] can be provided in a variety of ways. Have you ever received any treatment or counseling from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12b1d.</b> a drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b2d.</b> an drug program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b3d.</b> drug counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b4d.</b> a self-help group or peer group counseling for drug use, such as Cocaine Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b5d.</b> an education or awareness program explaining problems with drugs?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b6d.</b> a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, buprenorphine (Suboxone), or naltrexone (Vivitrol)?	1	2
<b>S8Q12b95d.</b> some other treatment or counseling program for drug use?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12a1= 2 or 3

**S8Q7g1.** Have you ever been administered an overdose reversal medication (e.g. Narcan or naloxone)?  
ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO



BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12a=1:

**S8Q12c.** Have you received any kind of treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug...  
ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12c1.</b> since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME")?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c2.</b> while you were previously incarcerated in a prison, jail, or some other type of correctional facility?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c3.</b> while on probation or parole?	1	2
<b>S8Q12c4.</b> while living in the community and not on probation or parole?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE IF S8Q12a=1:

**COMP\_INSTR\_8F.**

- (1) If S8Q12c1 = 1 AND at least one of S8Q12b=1 ask S8Q12d
- (2) If S8Q12c1 = 1 AND at least one of S8Q12b.d=1, ask S8Q12d.d
- (3) Else, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_8J

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8F=1:

**S8Q12d.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), did you receive any treatment or counseling for alcohol use from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12d1.</b> [IF S8Q12b1= 1] an alcohol detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d2.</b> [IF S8Q12b2= 1] an alcohol program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d3.</b> [IF S8Q12b3= 1] alcohol use counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d4.</b> [IF S8Q12b4= 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling for alcohol use, such as Alcoholics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d5.</b> [IF S8Q12b5= 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with alcohol?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d6.</b> [IF S8Q12b6= 1] a maintenance drug to lessen the effects of alcohol or make you sick, such as Antabuse, naltrexone (Vivitrol), ondansetrom, disulfiram, or acamprostate?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d95.</b> [IF S8Q12b95= 1] some other treatment or counseling program for alcohol use?	1	2

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_8F=2:

**S8Q12d.d** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you receive any treatment or counseling for drug use from... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S8Q12d1d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b1d</b> = 1] a drug detoxification unit where you spent up to 72 hours to dry out?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d2d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b2d</b> = 1] a drug program in which you lived in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d3d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b3d</b> = 1] drug use counseling sessions with a trained professional while NOT living in a special facility or unit?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d4d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b4d</b> = 1] a self-help group or peer group counseling for drug use, such as Cocaine Anonymous, or Narcotics Anonymous?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d5d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b5d</b> = 1] an education or awareness program explaining problems with drugs?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d6d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b6d</b> = 1] a maintenance drug to cut your high or make you sick, such as methadone, buprenorphine (Suboxone), or naltrexone (Vivitrol)?	1	2
<b>S8Q12d95d.</b> [IF <b>S8Q12b95d</b> = 1] some other treatment or counseling program for drug use?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q7g1=1:

**S8Q7g2.** Since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you been administered a drug overdose reversal medication (e.g. Narcan or naloxone)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S8Q12c1=1:

**S8Q12e.** Was the treatment or counseling received at the jail for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALCOHOL USE ONLY
- (2) DRUG USE ONLY
- (3) BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE

BLIND D OR R

**Section 9 – Medical Conditions, Mental Health, And Disabilities**

**PROGRAMMER:** IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING OFFENSES IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING OFFENSE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2O. IN QUESTIONS WHERE A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE IS INSERTED, ASK QUESTIONS ONLY IF THERE IS A CONTROLLING ARREST DATE STORED IN STORAGE ITEM 2P.

**SECTION A: PHYSICAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

ASK ALL:

These questions deal with your health and any health care you may have received.

**S9Q1a.** When you were admitted to this jail, did a staff person... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q1a1.</b> check to see if you were sick, injured, drunk, or high?	1	2
<b>S9Q1a2.</b> ask you any questions about your health or medical history?	1	2
<b>S9Q1a3.</b> ask if you had ever thought about or tried to commit suicide?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q1b.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q1c.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider outside the jail, for example in a community hospital, doctor’s office, or clinic? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q2a.** The next questions are about medical tests you may have had since you were admitted to this jail.

Since you were admitted to this jail, has anyone pricked your skin to test you for tuberculosis, or TB? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to S9Q2c

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S9Q2c

ASK IF S9Q2a=1:

**S9Q2b.** What was the result of the tuberculosis (TB) test you had? ENTER ONE

- (1) Positive – you have tuberculosis (TB) – *Skip to S9Q3b if S1Q1a=2 or S9Q4a if S1Q1a=1*
- (2) Negative – you do not have tuberculosis (TB)
- (3) Results are not available yet
- (4) Was never told the result

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q2a=2, D or R OR S9Q2b=2, 3, 4, D, or R:

**S9Q2c.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you have tuberculosis, or TB? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S1Q1a=2 and S1Q9a=2 or D or R:

**S9Q3b.** When you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), were you pregnant? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S9Q4a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q4a*

ASK IF S9Q3b=1:

**S9Q3c.** Since your admission to jail, have you received an obstetric examination, an examination of you and the baby before it was born? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q3b=1:

**S9Q3d.** Have you received any other care, such as instructions on child care, exercises, a special diet, medication, or special testing from a doctor, nurse, or other medical person? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q4a.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you had your blood tested for any reason? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q4d*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q4d*

ASK IF S9Q4a=1:

**S9Q4b.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you had your blood tested for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q4d*
- Blind D or R – *Skip to S9Q4d*

ASK IF S9Q4b=1:

**S9Q4c.** What was the result of the most recent HIV test you had? ENTER ONE

- (1) Positive, you are infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS – *Skip to S9Q6a*
  - (2) Negative, you are not infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS – *Skip to S9Q6a*
  - (3) Your results are not available yet – *Skip to S9Q6a*
  - (4) You were never told the result – *Skip to S9Q6a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6a*

ASK IF S9Q4a=2,D or R OR S9Q4b=2, D or R:

**S9Q4d.** Have you ever been tested for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6a*

ASK IF S9Q4d=1:

**S9Q4e.** What was the result of the most recent HIV test you had? ENTER ONE

- (1) Positive, you are infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS
  - (2) Negative, you are not infected with HIV – the virus that causes AIDS
  - (3) Your results are not available yet
  - (4) You were never told the result
- BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q4c=1 OR S9Q4e=1:

**S9Q4f.** Are you currently taking any medicine or receiving treatment for HIV – the virus that causes AIDS? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6a.** These next questions are about specific medical problems you may have had in the past or have currently.

Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6a1.</b> any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a2.</b> high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a3.</b> a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a4.</b> IF S1Q1a=2 and S1Q9a=2 or D or R: diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes that was <u>not</u> due to being pregnant? ELSE: diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a5.</b> heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a6.</b> a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a7.</b> some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a8.</b> asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a9.</b> cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6a10.</b> a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6e*

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6b.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider told you that you currently have... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6b1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b2.</b> [IF S9Q6a2 = 1] high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b3.</b> [IF S9Q6a3 = 1] problems caused by a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b4.</b> [IF S9Q6a4 = 1] diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b5.</b> [IF S9Q6a5 = 1] heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2

<b>S9Q6b6.</b> [IF S9Q6a6 = 1] a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b7.</b> [IF S9Q6a7 = 1] arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b8.</b> [IF S9Q6a8 = 1] asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b9.</b> [IF S9Q6a9 = 1] cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6b10.</b> [IF S9Q6a10 = 1] problems caused by a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6c.** Are you currently taking prescription medicine... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6c1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] for any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c2.</b> [If S9Q6a2=1] for high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c3.</b> [If S9Q6a3=1] to prevent a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c4.</b> [If S9Q6a4=1] for diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c5.</b> [If S9Q6a5=1] for heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c6.</b> [If S9Q6a6=1] for a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c7.</b> [If S9Q6a7=1] for any form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c8.</b> [If S9Q6a8=1] for asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c9.</b> [If S9Q6a9=1] for cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2
<b>S9Q6c10.</b> [If S9Q6a10=1] for a traumatic brain injury?	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF ANY OF S9Q6a=1:

**S9Q6d.** Are you currently receiving any medical treatment other than prescription medication...  
ENTER ONE FOR EACH

**PROGRAMMER:** FILL WITH ONLY THOSE DISEASES THE R ENDORSED IN S9Q6a.

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q6d1.</b> [If S9Q6a1=1] for any type of cancer?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d2.</b> [If S9Q6a2=1] for high blood pressure or hypertension?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d3.</b> [If S9Q6a3=1] to prevent a stroke?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d4.</b> [If S9Q6a4=1] for diabetes, high blood sugar, or sugar diabetes?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d5.</b> [If S9Q6a5=1] for heart disease, including a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d6.</b> [If S9Q6a6=1] for a problem with your kidneys?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d7.</b> [If S9Q6a7=1] for any form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d8.</b> [If S9Q6a8=1] for asthma?	1	2
<b>S9Q6d9.</b> [If S9Q6a9=1] for cirrhosis of the liver?	1	2



S9Q6d10. [If S9Q6a10=1] for a traumatic brain injury?	1	2
---	---	---

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6e.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you been tested for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6e4*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

ASK IF S9Q6e=1:

**S9Q6e1.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you tested positive for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6e4*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6e4*

ASK IF S9Q6e1=1:

**S9Q6e2.** Since you were admitted to this jail, have you taken any medicine or received treatment for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S9Q6f*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q6f*

ASK IF S9Q6e2=1:

**S9Q6e3.** Are you currently taking any medicine or receiving treatment for Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R
- All skip to S9Q6f*

ASK IF S9Q6e=2, D or R OR S9Q6e1=2, D or R:

**S9Q6e4.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you have Hepatitis C? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6f.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had Hepatitis B? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q6g.** Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had any sexually transmitted disease other than HIV, or Hepatitis B or C? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q7a.** These next questions are about smoking cigarettes. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life (that is, about 5 packs)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q8a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q8a*

ASK IF S9Q7a=1:

**S9Q7b.** How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes fairly regularly?

SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 99)

**PROGRAMMER:** IF NUMBER IS LESS THAN 8 OR GREATER THAN 65, DISPLAY “VERIFY ENTRY”

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q7a=1:

**S9Q7h.** During the 30 days before your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), did you smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all? ENTER ONE

(1) EVERY DAY

(2) SOME DAYS

(3) NOT AT ALL

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q8a.** Now I'd like to ask about exercise. During the last 30 days, did you spend any time doing physical exercise, for example sports, weightlifting, or running? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q10a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q10a*

ASK IF S9Q8a=1:

**S9Q8b.** On how many of those 30 days did you spend time doing any physical exercise?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 30)

BLIND D OR R

## SECTION B: MENTAL HEALTH

### ***Current Mental Health Condition Screener***

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

#### **DEFINE DATE\_30**

DATE\_30 = INTERVIEW DATE – 30 DAYS BUT SHOULD BE FILLED AS JUST THE MONTH AND DAY.

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10a.** The next questions are about how you have been feeling during the past 30 days, that is, since (DATE\_30). For each question please tell me whether you felt that way all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time. (**SHOW CARD**)

**INTERVIEWER:** PROVIDE SHOW CARD TO INMATE BEFORE ASKING S9Q10a-f

About how often during the past 30 days did you feel nervous? ENTER ONE

(1) ALL OF THE TIME

(2) MOST OF THE TIME

(3) SOME OF THE TIME

(4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME

(5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10b.** During the past 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10c.** (During the past 30 days,) about how often did you feel restless or fidgety? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10d.** How often (during the past 30 days) did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10e.** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel that everything was an effort?

ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q10f.** About how often (during the past 30 days) did you feel worthless? ENTER ONE

- (1) ALL OF THE TIME
- (2) MOST OF THE TIME
- (3) SOME OF THE TIME
- (4) A LITTLE OF THE TIME
- (5) NONE OF THE TIME

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

***Mental Health History and Treatment***

**S9Q11a.** Have you ever been told by a medical doctor or a mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist or psychologist, that you had... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S9Q11a1.</b> manic depression, a bipolar disorder, or mania?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a2.</b> a depressive disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a3.</b> schizophrenia or another psychotic disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a4.</b> post-traumatic stress disorder or PTSD?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a5.</b> another anxiety disorder, such as panic disorder or obsessive-compulsive disorder, also known as OCD?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a6.</b> a personality disorder, such as antisocial or borderline personality	1	2
<b>S9Q11a7.</b> oppositional defiant disorder, intermittent explosive disorder or other anger disorder?	1	2
<b>S9Q11a95.</b> a mental or emotional condition other than those I just asked you about? <i>If S9Q11a95=1, go to S9Q11a_OTH</i>	1	2
<b>S9Q11a_OTH.</b> [IF S9Q11a95=1] What condition is that? Specify: _____		

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

The next questions are about services you may have received for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. As you answer these questions, please do not include any services you may have received for drug or alcohol use. Some questions ask about prescription medicine. Prescription medicines are drugs that you take if a doctor authorizes them for you.

**S9Q11c.** Now I am going to ask you about services you may have received for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health, other than those related to drug or alcohol abuse.

Because of problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health, have you ever taken a medication prescribed by a psychiatrist or other doctor? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO - *Skip to S9Q12a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S9Q12a*

ASK IF S9Q11c=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 20 IS FILLED:

**S9Q11d.** At the time of the (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 20 – CONTROLLING OFFENSE), were you taking prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q11c=1:

**S9Q11e.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you taken prescription medicine for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q11e=1

**S9Q11f.** Are you currently taking prescription medicine for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q12a.** The next questions are about any times you may have stayed overnight in any type of hospital or other facility for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health. Please do not include any overnight hospital stays for alcohol or drug use.

Have you ever stayed overnight or longer in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q13a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q13a*

ASK IF S9Q12a=1 AND STORAGE ITEM 2P IS FILLED:

**S9Q12b.** During the 12 months before your arrest on (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2P – CONTROLLING ARREST DATE), did you stay overnight or longer in any type of hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q13a.** Because of any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health, have you EVER received counseling or therapy from a trained professional? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO- *Skip to S9Q15a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q15a*

ASK IF S9Q13a=1:

**S9Q13c.** Have you received any counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health since your admission to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R



ASK IF S9Q13a=1:

**S9Q13d.** Are you currently receiving any counseling, treatment, or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, social worker, or nurse for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q15a.** Have you ever attempted suicide? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q15b*

Blind D or R – *Skip to S9Q15b*

ASK IF S9Q15a=1:

**S9Q15a1.** How many times have you attempted suicide?

\_\_\_ (Range 1 – 25) – *Skip to S9Q17a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q17a*

ASK IF S9Q15a=2, D or R:

**S9Q15b.** Have you ever considered suicide? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

### SECTION C: DISABILITIES

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17a.** Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17b.** Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing even when wearing glasses? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17f.** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S9Q17h*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S9Q17h*

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17h.** Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17i.** Do you have serious difficulty dressing or bathing? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S9Q17j.** Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do you have difficulty doing activities on your own such as going to meal time, going outside, working in or outside of this facility, going to classes, or attending programs? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S10Q7a*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q7a*

ASK IF S9Q17j=1:

**S9Q17d.** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher ever told you that you have an attention deficit disorder, sometimes called ADD or ADHD? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q17j=1:

**S9Q17c.** Has a doctor, psychologist, or teacher ever told you that you have a learning disability, such as dyslexia or dyscalculia? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S9Q17j=1:

**S9Q17e.** Have you ever been enrolled in special education classes, sometimes called S.P.E.D.? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

## Section 10 – Jail Programs and Activities

### ASK ALL:

This last set of questions is about your experiences and activities at this jail.

**S10Q7a.** Do you currently have a work assignment either inside the facility, on facility grounds, or away from the jail facility? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10A*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10A*

### ASK IF S10Q7a=1:

**S10Q7b.** What sorts of work assignments do you have currently? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY (**SHOW CARD**)

- (1) GENERAL JANITORIAL DUTIES, SUCH AS CLEANING OR SWEEPING
- (2) GROUNDS OR ROAD MAINTENANCE
- (3) FOOD PREPARATION OR RELATED DUTIES, FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE KITCHEN OR BAKERY
- (4) LAUNDRY
- (5) HOSPITAL, INFIRMARY, OR OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES
- (6) FARMING, FORESTRY, OR RANCHING
- (7) GOODS PRODUCTION, INDUSTRIES, OR CONTRACT SERVICES, SUCH AS TELEMARKETING OR WORK AT A PRINT SHOP
- (8) OTHER SERVICES SUCH AS LIBRARY, STOCKROOM, STORE, OFFICE HELP, RECREATION, SEW SHOP, BARBER OR BEAUTY SHOP, ETC.
- (9) MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OR CONSTRUCTION
- (95) SOME OTHER ASSIGNMENT – SPECIFY \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q7B\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

### COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_10A.**

- (1) *Is "yes" marked in S10Q7a?*
- (2) *Yes - Ask S10Q7g*
- (3) *No - Skip to S10Q8a*

ASK IF S10Q7a=1:

**S10Q7g.** Are you paid money for any of this work? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S10Q7i*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q7i*

ASK IF S10Q7a=1:

**S10Q7i.** Other than money, do you receive anything for work, such as time credits or other privileges?  
ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO - *Skip to S10Q8a*
- BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q8a*

ASK IF S10Q7i=1:

**S10Q7j.** What do you receive? Anything else? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Good time/time credits
  - (2) Food, beverages, etc.
  - (5) Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q7j\_OTH)
  - (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS
- BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q8a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you participated in any job training programs, such as employment readiness or vocational training? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
  - (2) NO – *Skip to S10Q9a*
- BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q9a*

(h) HELP – *Display help screen h\_VOCATIONAL*

***h\_VOCATIONAL.***

***Vocational program*** – *A special program dedicated to training participants for a job, for example, electronics, plumbing, construction trades, food service, beautician training, computer electronics, secretarial, housekeeping, cooking, or cosmetology.*

ASK IF S10Q8a=1:

**S10Q8b.** Are you still in a vocational or job training program? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q9a.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY "ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)" IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY "THIS TIME"), have you participated in any education programs, such as high school, GED, adult basic education, college courses, or English as a Second Language (ESL)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – *Skip to S10Q10b*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q10b*

ASK IF S10Q9a=1:

**S10Q9b.** What kind of program was that - basic classes up to the 9th grade, high school classes to get a diploma or GED, college level classes, or English as a second language? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

(1) BASIC CLASSES UP TO 9TH GRADE - *Ask S10Q9c*

(2) HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY OR GED CLASSES - *Ask S10Q9c*

(3) COLLEGE LEVEL CLASSES - *Skip to S10Q10b*

(4) ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE - *Skip to S10Q10b*

(5) OTHER - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S109b\_OTH) - *Skip to S10Q10b*

(96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R - *Ask to S10Q9c*

*If more than one item marked, follow shortest skip, i.e. if mark 1 and 4, skip to S10Q9c*

ASK IF S10Q9b=1, 2, D, R:

**S10Q9c.** Since your admission, have you completed your high school equivalency or GED? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q10b.** Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), have you participated in any of the following classes or programs? ENTER ONE FOR EACH

	YES	NO
<b>S10Q10b_1.</b> Any parenting or child rearing classes?	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_2.</b> Any anger management or conflict resolution classes?	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_3.</b> Any money management or financial planning classes	1	2
<b>S10Q10b_4.</b> Any sex offender treatment programs	1	2

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q12a.** Jails have a set of rules that inmates are expected to follow. This next set of questions are about any jail rules that you may have broken. Since you were admitted to jail (DISPLAY “ON (INSERT STORAGE ITEM 2A – MOST RECENT ADMISSION DATE)” IF CONTAINS A DATE/ELSE DISPLAY “THIS TIME”), how many times have you been written up for or found guilty of breaking any jail rules?

TIMES: \_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 500)

BLIND D OR R

*If S10Q12a = 1+ ask S10Q12b, else skip to S10Q13a*

ASK IF S10Q12a=1-500:

**S10Q12b.** Since your admission, have you been written up for or been found guilty of... ENTER ONE FOR EACH

(1) YES (2) NO

**S10Q12b1.** ...a drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b1\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b2.** ...an alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b2\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b3.** ...possession of a weapon? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b3\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b4.** ...possession of stolen property? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b4\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b5.** ...possession of any other unauthorized substance or item? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b5\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b6.** ...verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b6\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b7.** ...physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b7\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b8.** ...verbal assault on another inmate? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b8\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b9.** ...physical assault on another inmate? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b9\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b10.** ...escape or attempted escape? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b10\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b11.** ...being out of place? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b11\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b12.** ...disobeying orders? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b12\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b13.** ...any other major violations, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b13\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b14.** ...any other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations? \_\_\_\_

**S10Q12b14\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

**S10Q12b95.** ...any other violations - Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q12b\_OTH)

**S10Q12b95\_1.** If yes - How many times? \_\_\_\_ (Range 1-250)

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_10A1.**

(1) See items marked in S10Q12b

(2) If only one item marked "yes" – skip to S10Q12d

(3) If more than one item is marked "yes" – skip to S10Q12c

(4) Else skip to S10Q13a



COMPLETE IF MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b=1:

**S10Q12c.** So you have told me that you were written up for or found guilty of:

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE ITEMS THE R ENDORSED IN S10Q12b.

- (1) A drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (2) An alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (3) Possession of a weapon
- (4) Possession of stolen property
- (5) Possession of any other unauthorized substance or item
- (6) Verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (7) Physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (8) Verbal assault on another inmate
- (9) Physical assault on another inmate
- (10) Escape or attempted escape
- (11) Being out of place
- (12) Disobeying orders
- (13) Some other major violation, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.
- (14) Some other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations
- (95) Some other violation

**INTERVIEWER:** IF RESPONDENT DISAGREES WITH ANY OF THESE, GO BACK TO S10Q12 AND UPDATE APPROPRIATE RESPONSE OPTIONS.

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b=1:

**S10Q12c1.** Which of these rule violations occurred most recently? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

**PROGRAMMER:** THIS SCREEN SHOULD FILL WITH ONLY THOSE ITEMS THE R ENDORSED IN S10Q12b.

- (1) A drug violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (2) An alcohol violation, such as possession, use, or selling
- (3) Possession of a weapon
- (4) Possession of stolen property
- (5) Possession of any other unauthorized substance or item
- (6) Verbal assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (7) Physical assault on a correctional officer or other staff person
- (8) Verbal assault on another inmate
- (9) Physical assault on another inmate
- (10) Escape or attempted escape
- (11) Being out of place
- (12) Disobeying orders
- (13) Some other major violation, including work slowdowns, food strikes, setting fires, rioting, etc.
- (14) Some other minor violations relating to facility orderliness and operation, such as use of abusive language, horseplay, failing to follow sanitary regulations
- (95) OTHER SPECIFY: [FILL WITH S10Q12b95 RESPONSE]

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q13a*

ASK IF ONE S10Q12b = 1 OR [MORE THAN ONE S10Q12b = 1 AND S10Q12c1=1-14, 95]:

**S10Q12d.** Did any disciplinary action take place for that (FILL FROM S10Q12c1 IF MORE THAN ONE YES TO S10Q12b OR FILL FROM S10Q12b IF ONLY ONE=1)? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S10Q13a*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q13a*

ASK IF S10Q12d=1:

**S10Q12d1.** What disciplinary action took place for that (FILL FROM S10Q12c1 IF MORE THAN ONE YES TO S10Q12b OR FILL FROM S10Q12b IF ONLY ONE=1)? Any others? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Solitary confinement or segregation
- (2) Confinement to own cell or quarters
- (3) Higher custody level within facility
- (4) Transferred to another facility
- (5) Loss of "good" time/gain of "bad" time
- (6) Received a new sentence
- (7) Given extra work
- (8) Loss or change of work assignment
- (9) Loss of privileges (including commissary and visiting privileges)
- (10) Put in restraints
- (11) Received formal reprimand only
- (12) Received no punishment/punishment suspended
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_(S10Q12d1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_10B.**

- (1) *Is [Current date] – [Storage item 2A – Recent admission date] => 30 AND does [Storage item 2B – Detention status] = 01-04 convicted? If yes, ask S10Q20a*
- (2) *Is [Current date] – [Storage item 2A – Recent admission date] < 30 OR does [Storage item 2B – Detention status] = 05, 06, missing? If yes, skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10D*
- (3) *Is Storage Item 2b=01-04, but Storage Item 2A is missing a date? If yes, ask S10Q14.*

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=3:

**S10Q14.** To the best of your knowledge, were you admitted to this jail 30 days ago or more?

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10D

BLIND D OR R – Skip to COMP\_INSTR\_10D

COMPLETE FOR ALL:

**COMP\_INSTR\_10D.**

(1) IF COMP\_INSTR\_10B=1 or S10Q14=1 GO TO S10Q20a.

(2) ELSE SKIP TO S10Q22a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10D=1:

**S10Q20a.** Do you have a place to stay when you are released from jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S10Q21a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q21a

ASK IF COMP\_INSTR\_10D=1:

**S10Q21a.** Do you have a job arranged for when you are released from jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S10Q22a

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q22a

ASK IF S10Q21a=1:

**S10Q21c.** Is this the same job or type of job you held before you were admitted to jail? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q22a.** Since your admission to jail, have you communicated with friends or family? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO – Skip to S10Q22b1

BLIND D OR R – Skip to S10Q22b1

ASK IF S10Q22a=1:

**S10Q22a1.** How do you communicate with friends or family? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Mail
- (2) Telephone
- (3) Video visits
- (4) Messaging on social media
- (5) E-mail
- (6) In-person, contact visits in the facility
- (7) In-person, non-contact visits in the facility
- (8) In-person visits while on furlough
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22a1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R – SKIP TO S10Q23a

*If S10Q22a1 does not equal 6 or 7 or D or R ask S10Q22b2.*

*Else, skip to S10Q23a.*

ASK IF S10Q22a=2, D or R:

**S10Q22b1.** Why have you not communicated with friends or family? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Do not want to communicate with anyone
- (2) Cost
- (3) Denied by jail
- (4) No-one has reached out
- (5) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22b1\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q22a=1 AND S10Q22a1 DOES NOT EQUAL 6 OR 7, D OR R:

**S10Q22b2.** Why have you not received visitors? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Do not want visitors
- (2) Distance
- (3) Cost
- (4) Denied by jail
- (5) No-one has requested to visit
- (95) Other – Specify \_\_\_\_\_ (S10Q22b2\_OTH)
- (96) NO OTHER MENTIONS

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q23a.** Were you charged a booking fee at the time of your admission to jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO – *Skip to S10Q23b*

BLIND D OR R – *Skip to S10Q23b*

ASK IF S10Q23a=1:

**S10Q23a1.** What was the total fee you were charged at the time of your admission to jail?

\$\_\_\_\_\_ (Range 0 – 1000)

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q23b.** Are you being charged any fees for your current stay in this jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

BLIND D OR R

ASK ALL:

**S10Q24a.** Do you have a definite date on which you expect to be released from jail? ENTER ONE

- (1) YES
- (2) NO - *Skip to S10Q24c*

BLIND D OR R - *Skip to S10Q24c*

ASK IF S10Q24a=1:

**S10Q24b.** KEEP PREVIOUS QUESTION ON SCREEN

In what month and year will you be released?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2020 – 2065)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE -- *Skip to end of interview*

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q24a=2, D or R OR S10Q24b=D or R:

**S10Q24c.** What is your earliest court date?

MONTH: \_\_\_\_ (MM) (Range 1 – 12)

YEAR: \_\_\_\_ (YYYY) (Range 2020 – 2065)

BLIND D OR R

ASK IF S10Q24a=2, D or R OR S10Q24b=D or R:

**S10Q24d.** Do you expect to be released (IF S10Q24c HAS A VALID DATE, INSERT “at that time”; if S10Q24c=D, R OR BLANK, INSERT “when you go to court”)? ENTER ONE

(1) YES

(2) NO

BLIND D OR R

Those are all the questions I have for you. I appreciate all the time you have spent with me to help us with this survey. Again, thank you so much for participating in the survey.

**NOTICE OF OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET ACTION**

Date 11/07/2022

Department of Justice  
Office of Justice Programs

FOR CERTIFYING OFFICIAL: Melinda Rogers  
FOR CLEARANCE OFFICER: Robert Houser

In accordance with the Paperwork Reduction Act, OMB has taken action on your request received  
11/03/2022

ACTION REQUESTED: Generic ICIC TITLE: Pretest Revised Survey of Inmates in Local JailsICR REFERENCE NUMBER: 202202-1121-002AGENCY ICR TRACKING NUMBER: BJSTITLE: Generic Clearance for Cognitive, Pilot and Field Studies for Bureau of Justice Statistics Data  
Collection Activities

LIST OF INFORMATION COLLECTIONS: See next page

OMB ACTION: Approved without changeOMB CONTROL NUMBER: 1121-0339

The agency is required to display the OMB Control Number and inform respondents of its legal significance in  
accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

EXPIRATION DATE: 04/30/2025

DISCONTINUE DATE:

BURDEN:	RESPONSES	HOURS	COSTS
Previous	30,000	15,000	0
New	30,000	15,000	0
Difference			
Change due to New Statute	0	0	0
Change due to Agency Discretion	0	0	0
Change due to Agency Adjustment	0	0	0
Change due to PRA Violation	0	0	0

TERMS OF CLEARANCE: Terms of the Generic ICR remain in effect.

OMB Authorizing Official: Dominic J. Mancini  
Deputy Administrator,  
Office Of Information And Regulatory Affairs



List of ICs				
IC Title	Form No.	Form Name	CFR Citation	Hrs/\$/Resp
Cognitive interviewing for the Law Enforcement Management and Administrative Statistics (LEMAS) supplement survey	N/A, N/A	LEMAS Supplement Survey – Post-Academy Training questionnaire, LEMAS Supplement Survey – Response to Police Suicide questionnaire		107 / 0 / 40
National Inmate Survey (NIS-4J) - Jails Outreach	N/A, N/A	NIS-4J Facility Questionnaire Feedback Form, NIS-4J COVID-related Restrictions Assessment		37 / 0 / 48
Cognitive Interviewing for 2022 Census of Law Enforcement Training Academies	CJ-52	2022 Census of Law Enforcement Training Academies (CLETA)		55 / 0 / 60
Survey of Public Defenders Pilot Testing	N/A	Interview Protocol		5 / 0 / 10
Pretest Revised Survey of Inmates in Local Jails	N/A	SILJ Draft Instrument		587 / 0 / 360
Total Hours Actually Used for Information Collections Under Currently Approved ICR:				791

DERIVATION

Title I

THE OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968

(Public Law 90-351)

42 U.S.C. § 3711, *et seq.*

*AN ACT to assist State and local governments in reducing the incidence of crime, to increase the effectiveness, fairness, and coordination of law enforcement and criminal justice systems at all levels of government, and for other purposes.*

As Amended By

THE OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1970

(Public Law 91-644)

THE CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1973

(Public Law 93-83)

THE JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION ACT OF 1974

(Public Law 93-415)

THE PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS' BENEFITS ACT OF 1976

(Public Law 94-430)

THE CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1976

(Public Law 94-503)

THE JUSTICE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1979

(Public Law 96-157)

THE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1984

(Public Law 98-473)

STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1986

(Public Law 99-570-Subtitle K)

THE ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1988

TITLE VI, SUBTITLE C - STATE AND LOCAL NARCOTICS CONTROL  
AND JUSTICE ASSISTANCE IMPROVEMENTS

(Public Law 100-690)

THE CRIME CONTROL ACT OF 1990

(Public Law 101-647)

BRADY HANDGUN VIOLENCE PROTECTION ACT

(Public Law 103-159)

VIOLENT CRIME CONTROL AND LAW ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1994

(Public Law 103-322)

NATIONAL CHILD PROTECTION ACT OF 1993, AS AMENDED

(Public Law 103-209)

and

CRIME IDENTIFICATION TECHNOLOGY ACT OF 1998

(Public Law 105-251)

**BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS**  
**CHAPTER 46 - SUBCHAPTER III**  
**[TITLE I - PART C]**

*42 USC § 3731* [Sec. 301.] **Statement of purpose**

It is the purpose of this subchapter [part] to provide for and encourage the collection and analysis of statistical information concerning crime, juvenile delinquency, and the operation of the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system and to support the development of information and statistical systems at the Federal, State, and local levels to improve the efforts of these levels of government to measure and understand the levels of crime, juvenile delinquency, and the operation of the criminal justice system and related aspects of the civil justice system. The Bureau shall utilize to the maximum extent feasible State governmental organizations and facilities responsible for the collection and analysis of criminal justice data and statistics. In carrying out the provisions of this subchapter [part], the Bureau shall give primary emphasis to the problems of State and local justice systems.

*42 USC § 3732* [Sec. 302.] **Bureau of Justice Statistics**

(a) Establishment. There is established within the Department of Justice, under the general authority of the Attorney General, a Bureau of Justice Statistics (hereinafter referred to in this subchapter [part] as “Bureau”).

(b) Appointment of Director; experience; authority; restrictions. The Bureau shall be headed by a Director appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Director shall have had experience in statistical programs. The Director shall have final authority for all grants, cooperative agreements, and contracts awarded by the Bureau. The Director shall report to the Attorney General through the Assistant Attorney General. The Director shall not engage in any other employment than that of serving as Director; nor shall the Director hold any office in, or act in any capacity for, any organization, agency, or institution with which the Bureau makes any contract or other arrangement under this Act.

(c) Duties and functions of Bureau. The Bureau is authorized to—

(1) make grants to, or enter into cooperative agreements or contracts with public agencies, institutions of higher education, private organizations, or private individuals for purposes related to this subchapter [part]; grants shall be made subject to continuing compliance with standards for gathering justice statistics set forth in rules and regulations promulgated by the Director;

(2) collect and analyze information concerning criminal victimization, including crimes against the elderly, and civil disputes;

(3) collect and analyze data that will serve as a continuous and comparable national social indication of the prevalence, incidence, rates, extent, distribution, and attributes of crime, juvenile delinquency, civil disputes, and other statistical factors related to crime, civil disputes, and juvenile delinquency, in support of national, State, and local justice policy and decision making;

(4) collect and analyze statistical information, concerning the operations of the criminal justice system at the Federal, State, and local levels;

(5) collect and analyze statistical information concerning the prevalence, incidence, rates, extent, distribution, and attributes of crime, and juvenile delinquency, at the Federal, State, and local levels;

(6) analyze the correlates of crime, civil disputes and juvenile delinquency, by the use of statistical information, about criminal and civil justice systems at the Federal, State, and local levels, and about the extent, distribution and attributes of crime, and juvenile delinquency, in the Nation and at the Federal, State, and local levels;

(7) compile, collate, analyze, publish, and disseminate uniform national statistics concerning all aspects of criminal justice and related aspects of civil justice, crime, including crimes against the elderly, juvenile delinquency, criminal offenders, juvenile delinquents, and civil disputes in the various States;

(8) recommend national standards for justice statistics and for insuring the reliability and validity of justice statistics supplied pursuant to this chapter [title];

(9) maintain liaison with the judicial branches of the Federal and State Governments in matters relating to justice statistics, and cooperate with the judicial branch in assuring as much uniformity as feasible in statistical systems of the executive and judicial branches;

(10) provide information to the President, the Congress, the judiciary, State and local governments, and the general public on justice statistics;

(11) establish or assist in the establishment of a system to provide State and local governments with access to Federal informational resources useful in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of programs under this Act;

(12) conduct or support research relating to methods of gathering or analyzing justice statistics;

(13) provide for the development of justice information systems programs and assistance to the States and units of local government relating to collection, analysis, or dissemination of justice statistics;

(14) develop and maintain a data processing capability to support the collection, aggregation, analysis and dissemination of information on the incidence of crime and the operation of the criminal justice system;

(15) collect, analyze and disseminate comprehensive Federal justice transaction statistics (including statistics on issues of Federal justice interest such as public fraud and high technology crime) and to provide technical assistance to and work jointly with other Federal agencies to improve the availability and quality of Federal justice data;

(16) provide for the collection, compilation, analysis, publication and dissemination of information and statistics about the prevalence, incidence, rates, extent, distribution and attributes of drug offenses, drug related offenses and drug dependent offenders and further provide for the establishment of a national clearinghouse to maintain and update a comprehensive and timely data base on all criminal justice aspects of the drug crisis and to disseminate such information;

(17) provide for the collection, analysis, dissemination and publication of statistics on the condition and progress of drug control activities at the Federal, State and local levels with particular attention to programs and intervention efforts demonstrated to be of value in the overall national anti- drug strategy and to provide for the establishment of a national clearinghouse for the gathering of data generated by Federal, State, and local criminal justice agencies on their drug enforcement activities;

(18) provide for the development and enhancement of State and local criminal justice information systems, and the standardization of data reporting relating to the collection, analysis or dissemination of data and statistics about drug offenses, drug related offenses, or drug dependent offenders;

(19) provide for research and improvements in the accuracy, completeness, and inclusiveness of criminal history record information, information systems, arrest warrant, and stolen vehicle record information and information systems and support research concerning the accuracy, completeness, and inclusiveness of other criminal justice record information;

(20) maintain liaison with State and local governments and governments of other nations concerning justice statistics;

(21) cooperate in and participate with national and international organizations in the development of uniform justice statistics;

(22) ensure conformance with security and privacy requirement of section 3789g of this title and identify, analyze, and participate in the development and implementation of privacy, security and information policies which impact on Federal and State criminal justice operations and related statistical activities; and

(23) exercise the powers and functions set out in subchapter VIII [part H] of this chapter [title].

(d) Justice statistical collection, analysis, and dissemination. To insure that all justice statistical collection, analysis, and dissemination is carried out in a coordinated manner, the Director is authorized to—

(1) utilize, with their consent, the services, equipment, records, personnel, information, and facilities of other Federal, State, local, and private agencies and instrumentalities with or without reimbursement therefore, and to enter into agreements with such agencies and instrumentalities for purposes of data collection and analysis;

(2) confer and cooperate with State, municipal, and other local agencies;

(3) request such information, data, and reports from any Federal agency as may be required to carry out the purposes of this chapter [title];

(4) seek the cooperation of the judicial branch of the Federal Government in gathering data from criminal justice records; and

(5) encourage replication, coordination and sharing among justice agencies regarding information systems, information policy, and data.

(e) Furnishing of information, data, or reports by Federal agencies. Federal agencies requested to furnish information, data, or reports pursuant to subsection (d)(3) of this section shall provide such information to the Bureau as is required to carry out the purposes of this section.

(f) Consultation with representatives of State and local government and judiciary. In recommending standards for gathering justice statistics under this section, the Director shall consult with representatives of State and local government, including, where appropriate, representatives of the judiciary.

*42 USC § 3733* **[Sec. 303.] Authority for 100 per centum grants**

A grant authorized under this subchapter [part] may be up to 100 per centum of the total cost of each project for which such grant is made. The Bureau shall require, whenever feasible as a condition of approval of a grant under this subchapter [part], that the recipient contribute money, facilities, or services to carry out the purposes for which the grant is sought.

*42 USC § 3735* **[Sec. 304.] Use of data**

Data collected by the Bureau shall be used only for statistical or research purposes, and shall be gathered in a manner that precludes their use for law enforcement or any purpose relating to a particular individual other than statistical or research purposes.

# Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window  
SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

♦ **HOW LONG DOES THE INTERVIEW TAKE?**

**The average interview takes approximately 70 minutes. Your interview may be somewhat shorter or longer depending on your circumstances.**

**If you have any comments about the interview or have recommendations to reduce its duration, send them to Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Washington, DC 20531 and to the Office of Administration and Budget, OMB No. 1121-0098 to expire 10/26, Washington, DC 20503.**

1. Enter 1 to Continue

FAQs   
Survey About  
How Selected  
Survey Length   
Authority

A0110001    FAQ\_Length    2:22:51 PM    4/2/2024    HARRY L DOE    1/1

## Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window  
SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

**Some of the questions are personal or ask about past behaviors that may have been illegal. These questions may make you feel uncomfortable or upset. You can skip any questions you do not want to answer or you can stop the interview at any time. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers.**

**You will not receive any direct benefits for participating in this study, but the results of the study may be used by policymakers to improve how jails across the nation address different issues such mental health conditions among jail inmates across the nation, as well as those who will be released. If you do not take part, you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future. Your participate will not affect your legal status or any decisions regarding your release from this facility in any way.**

**If you have any comments about the interview or have recommendations to reduce its duration, send them to Director, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Washington, DC 20531 and to the Office of Administration and Budget, OMB No. 1121-0098 to expire 10/26, Washington, DC 20503.**

**Do you have any questions about the study at this time?  
If you agree to take part, I'll begin the interview.**

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Inmate Verification	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="Introduction 3"/>
Start	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Introduction	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Introduction 2	<input type="text" value="1"/>	

A0110001 INTRO3 2:23:24 PM 4/2/2024 HARRY L DOE 4/159

Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots


S2Q2a

Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ\_Q) - v24.11.04 - 02/05/2024  
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window  
SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

When you were brought into jail after being on [♦ READ LIST BELOW](#) were you arrested or charged with any **NEW** offenses?

**Alcohol or drug diversion counseling**  
**Bail/bond**

1. Yes  
 2. No

[New Offenses](#) 



## Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

S5Q18a

Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ QI) - v24.11.04 - 02/05/2024  
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window  
SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

**The next few questions are about contact you may have had with police at the time of your arrest in January 2024.**

**At the time of your arrest, how many police officers were present?**

- ♦ Enter 0 for None/not arrested
- ♦ Enter 81 for Voluntarily went in to police station
- ♦ Enter 82 for Incarcerated at time of arrest

Police Present

Searched  
Find Anything  
Specify

## Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

S7Q1a

Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ\_QJ) - v24.11.04 - 02/05/2024

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window

SILJ\_QJ FAQs Exit / F10

**This group of questions concerns your education, employment, and income.**

**Before your admission on Monday, March 25th, 2024, what was the highest grade of school that you ever attended?**

0. Never attended or attended kindergarten only

1. First

2. Second

3. Third

4. Fourth

5. Fifth

6. Sixth

7. Seventh

8. Eighth

9. Ninth

10. Tenth

11. Eleventh

12. Twelfth

13. College freshman

14. College sophomore

15. College junior

16. College senior

17. Graduate school one year

18. Graduate school two or more years

19. Attended school in another country/system that is not comparable

Highest Grade

Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

S8Q4a\_2a

Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ QI) - v24.11.04 - 02/05/2024

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window

SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

In the 12 months before your admission to jail on Monday, March 25th, 2024,  
Did you **TRY TO** cut down or **TRY TO** stop drinking **ALCOHOL**?

1. Yes

2. No



Drank More	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Problems at work	<input type="checkbox"/>
Try to Cut Down	<input type="checkbox"/>		Arguments	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unable to Cut Down	<input type="checkbox"/>		Continue to Drink	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wish to Cut Down	<input type="checkbox"/>		Gave up Activities	<input type="checkbox"/>
A lot of Time Drinking	<input type="checkbox"/>		Getting Hurt	<input type="checkbox"/>
Time Drinking	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Wanted a Drink	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Urge to Drink	<input type="checkbox"/>			

S8Q6a

Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ QI) - v24.11.04 - 02/05/2024

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window

SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

**These next questions are about using drugs other than alcohol.**

**Have you ever, EVEN ONCE, used . . .**

**marijuana or hashish?**

♦ Include both legal and illegal use.

1. Yes

2. No

Marijuana	<input type="checkbox"/>	Inhalants	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crack	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ever Used fentanyl	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other Cocaine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ever Used Other Opioids	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heroin	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ever Used Speed	<input type="checkbox"/>
PCP	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ever Used Downers	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ecstasy	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ever Used Anti-anxiety	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other Hallucinogen	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Drug	<input type="checkbox"/>
Methamphetamine	<input type="checkbox"/>	Specify Drug	<input type="checkbox"/>

Attachment 4. Sample CAPI Survey Instrument Screenshots

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help Show Watch Window  
SILJ\_QI FAQs Exit / F10

**Thank you for your time and cooperation for completing the survey.**

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Thank you

A0110001	THANKYOU	10:55:00 AM	4-3-2024	HARRY L.DOE	153/159
----------	----------	-------------	----------	-------------	---------

**From:** [Lovitt, Matthew \(HHSC\)](#)  
**To:** [Minton, Todd \(OJP\)](#)  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] RE: Request: SILJ Collection Instrument for Public Comment  
**Date:** Tuesday, May 7, 2024 1:32:41 PM  
**Attachments:** [image001.jpg](#)

---

Mr. Minton,

Please accept the below comments concerning the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails, as provided in the [Federal Register](#)—document citation 89 FR 18669, OMB number 1121-0098, document number 2024-05349.

Section 9 of the survey instrument includes questions related to respondent's current mental health status, past engagement with the mental health system, and receipt of services since admission into jail. I appreciate these questions and the value of the insights that can be gleaned from their inclusion in the survey instrument.

However, the survey instrument appears to exclude questions that may identify the factors preventing or inhibiting the provision of mental health services in jail to respondents who have engaged the mental health system prior to incarceration. For example, question S9Q13d asks respondents if they are currently receiving mental health services from the jail mental health provider. A follow up question may be for the respondent to identify the primary barrier to the receipt of mental health services in jail—limited provider availability, inadequate service offering, correctional officer workforce shortages, etc. The same or a subsequent question may solicit information on the circumstances that motivated a respondent to decline mental health services, perhaps due to the stigma associated with receipt of services, the respondent's belief that they didn't need care, etc.

I believe the information gleaned from the inclusion of questions related to access to care would have significant practical utility at the federal, state, and local level, as it relates to the development of a robust care continuum that best meets the needs of justice-involved people with mental illness. In other words, although the survey instrument in its current form appears to be able to produce valuable information on the circumstances or characteristics of people currently in local jails, it appears to exclude questions that provide insight into local jails themselves and how they might be improved.

Please let me know if there is another, more preferred method of comment submission. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Best,  
Matthew

Matthew Lovitt, MSW  
Senior Policy Advisor  
Office of Forensic Coordination  
Behavioral Health Services  
Health and Human Services Commission  
North Austin Complex  
4601 W. Gaudalupe | Austin, Texas 78751  
Cell: 512-578-8493  
Email: [matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov](mailto:matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov)

---

**From:** Minton, Todd (OJP) <Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 15, 2024 11:08 AM  
**To:** Lovitt,Matthew (HHSC) <matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Request: SILJ Collection Instrument for Public Comment

**WARNING:** This email is from outside the HHS system. Do not click on links or attachments unless you expect them from the sender and know the content is safe.

Please see the attached survey instrument.

**Todd D. Minton**  
Acting Unit Chief  
Jails and Community Corrections Statistics Unit

Bureau of Justice Statistics  
U.S. Department of Justice  
810 Seventh Street NW  
Washington, DC 20531

**Mobile** 202.598.7226  
**Main BJS line** 202.307.0765

[www.BJS.gov](http://www.BJS.gov)



---

**From:** Lovitt,Matthew (HHSC) <[matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov](mailto:matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov)>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 15, 2024 10:19 AM  
**To:** Minton, Todd (OJP) <[Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov](mailto:Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Request: SILJ Collection Instrument for Public Comment

Mr. Minton,

Good morning! I would like to provide public comment on the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). Are you able to provide or point me in the direction of the proposed information collection instrument to inform my response? Please let me know what you think. Thank you.

Best,  
Matthew

Matthew Lovitt, MSW  
Senior Policy Advisor  
Office of Forensic Coordination  
Behavioral Health Services  
Health and Human Services Commission  
North Austin Complex  
4601 W. Gaudalupe | Austin, Texas 78751  
Cell: 512-578-8493  
Email: [matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov](mailto:matthew.lovitt@hhs.texas.gov)





May 13, 2024

Dr. Kevin M. Scott  
Acting Director  
Bureau of Justice Statistics  
Office of Justice Programs  
U.S. Department of Justice  
810 7th St. NW  
Washington, D.C. 20531

Re: [Public comments request on the reinstatement, with change, of BJS data collection: Survey of Inmates in Local Jails \(SILJ\), OMB Number 1121-0098.](#)

Dear Dr. Scott:

NAMI appreciates the opportunity to submit comments in support of the “**Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ), 2024-2025**”. NAMI, the National Alliance on Mental Illness, is the nation’s largest grassroots mental health organization, dedicated to building better lives for people affected by mental illness. We do this by providing education, support, public awareness and advocacy through our over 700 affiliate organizations in communities across the country.

Currently there are few sources of publicly available data that includes information about people with mental illness who are incarcerated in jails. The SILJ, in the past, has offered this important source of detailed information that is essential to identifying the needs of justice systems, monitoring national trends, and supporting policy changes.

Since the last time the SILJ was conducted in 2002, there have been a variety of changes in criminal justice and mental health policy. Updating this data will be extremely valuable to measuring progress and identifying still-needed reforms. Specifically, variables such as "mental health problems and treatment", "experiences in jail and use of jail programs", "veterans in jail", and "inmate misconduct" are critical to better understanding the experiences of people with mental illness both within and outside of the justice system. Having updated data from this survey will help inform the work of many system stakeholders and community organizations, including NAMI, as we work to improve the criminal justice outcomes for people with mental illness.

We appreciate that you are reinstating this widely cited data collection and believe that the proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of the functions of the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS). Additionally, we hope our response to this request for public comment, informed by the stories of people who are impacted by the criminal justice

system, will help the agency with fulfilling its goal of collecting reliable, nationally representative information.

### **Enhancing Information to Be Collected**

People with mental illness are overrepresented in our nation's jails and prisons. It is therefore important that data and information collected from the justice system explores the needs and unique experiences of people with mental illness. In response to your request for how the "quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected can be enhanced", we believe there are opportunities in Section 10 of the questionnaire, "Jail Programs and Activities", articulated below:

- *People Who Are Incarcerated*

Section 10 of the questionnaire includes questions on housing, employment, and social supports upon release, but it omits questions pertaining to plans for health or mental health care. NAMI recommends that BJS add questions pertaining to plans for securing necessary health care coverage and mental health services in Section 10.

NAMI has a unique understanding of the health care-related needs and challenges of people with mental illness who are justice-involved. We hear stories every day throughout the NAMI Alliance- stories from people with mental illness and family members about their experiences with the criminal justice system. A NAMI advocate, Marcel from California, shared details about his family's experience when his brother, who has a mental illness, was released from incarceration:

*"Upon being released there was no linkage for services even though a documented serious mental illness was included in multiple reports. Now we are stuck trying to find care and services and having to jump through hoops just to get information on what's available. Access to care shouldn't be so difficult. Everyone deserves access to quality and culturally appropriate services regardless of the circumstances. We need to do a better job or wrap around services, so folks do not get stuck in a vicious cycle."*

This personal story highlights the importance of reentry programs and policies that address health and mental health care. Medication, health care coverage, and knowing where to turn to for treatment and support are all fundamental to the continuity of care for recently released individuals and preventing reincarceration. As NAMI advocates for increased access to health care services as part of reentry programs, it is essential to understanding if and how many jails are currently supporting the health care re-entry needs of people with mental illness. We ask that you consider our request to incorporate questions related to these topics.

- *Solitary Confinement*

Section 10 of the questionnaire also includes questions pertaining to "inmate rule violations" and "disciplinary actions", including solitary confinement or segregation. We applaud BJS for continuing to include information regarding the use of solitary confinement in the SILJ. NAMI opposes the use of solitary confinement and equivalent forms of administrative segregation for high-risk populations, including people with

mental illness. It is routinely documented that solitary confinement is used extensively in correctional settings for people with severe psychiatric symptoms, which can cause extreme suffering and worsening of symptoms<sup>1</sup>. Having data on the use of solitary confinement, and the experiences of people placed in these settings, is crucial to evaluating its use and identifying reforms.

However, NAMI recommends that Section 10 of the questionnaire be modified to include questions related to people's experiences with solitary confinement throughout their current period of incarceration. Currently the questionnaire asks about the "rule violation that occurred most recently". Many people, especially those who are most vulnerable within the jail system, may be placed in solitary confinement multiple times within one jail stay. Asking about their experience as a whole, including the most recent and any previous experiences, can help to provide a more holistic picture of solitary confinement and its use. It will also assist in efforts to provide mental health care alternatives to solitary confinement for people with mental health conditions.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this important data collection. Updated data through the SILJ will provide valuable insight that is needed for communities' work to improve resources and reforms for people impacted by the justice system. If you have any questions or would like to discuss our comments further, please contact Shannon Scully, Director of Justice Policy & Initiatives at [sscully@nami.org](mailto:sscully@nami.org).

Sincerely,



Hannah Wesolowski  
Chief Advocacy Officer  
National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI)

---

<sup>1</sup> Association of State Correctional Administrators & Liman Center for Public Interest Law at Yale Law School. *Reforming Restrictive Housing: The 2018 ASCA-Liman Nationwide Survey of Time-in-Cell*. (October 2018). [https://law.yale.edu/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/Liman/asca\\_liman\\_2018\\_restrictive\\_housing\\_revised\\_sept\\_25\\_2018\\_-\\_embargoed\\_unt.pdf](https://law.yale.edu/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/Liman/asca_liman_2018_restrictive_housing_revised_sept_25_2018_-_embargoed_unt.pdf)

## **Survey of Inmates in Local Jails Consent to Participate in Research (Standard) – 1st person**

---

### ***Introduction***

The Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) is a research study done by the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) and U.S. Census Bureau. The purpose of this survey is to learn about trends in inmate characteristics, criminal justice practices, and physical and mental health status of jail inmates in the United States. BJS will report findings in statistical reports. Interviews will be conducted at 600 jails for this study, and you are one of 10,000 inmates who have been randomly selected to participate. This means that you represent all the other inmates that were not chosen to take part. Your participation is voluntary, but we would like to know about your experiences. Let me tell you about the study and you can decide if you want to take part.

### ***Description of the Study***

This interview will take about 70 minutes. I will ask about your:

- education, work, and family background,
- current and prior offense history,
- physical and mental health and treatment received,
- drug and alcohol use before admission to jail, and
- experiences in jail and use of jail programs.

I will enter your answers into the laptop.

Within the next 5 years, the Bureau of Justice Statistics may combine your answers with information other government agencies already have about you. This might include information about your:

- employment and income,
- criminal records, and
- benefits you might have gotten from government programs.

Adding this information cuts down on the number of questions I ask today. We will only use this information to produce statistics. Your information will be combined with the information from all other inmates in the study.

### ***Confidentiality***

There are laws that protect confidentiality of your answers, 34 U.S.C. § 10231 and Title 13. This study is also covered by the privacy certification requirements of 28 C.F.R. § 22.23. This means that your answers and any personally identifiable information we collect will be kept private and confidential. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers. We will not share your answers with anyone at this jail, a supervision officer, employer, or anyone else from the community. Nothing you tell me during the interview can be used in any legal action. All information will be kept secure.

A dataset of all the answers provided by inmates will be created and used for research in the field of criminal justice. The dataset will not include your name or other personal identifiers. It is a federal crime for anyone on the project team to release your confidential information.

## Attachment 8. Informed Consent

The only exceptions to our promise of confidentiality include if you tell me that you plan to seriously harm yourself or a specific person, plan to commit a future crime, or have had sexual contact with another inmate or correctional staff. In these cases, I may need to inform officials at this jail or authorities outside the jail who are responsible for protecting jail inmates.

### ***Voluntary Participation***

This is a voluntary survey. If you choose not to participate, or if you begin the survey and decide to stop before the end, the terms or length of your confinement will not be affected, and you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future. Whether you participate will not affect your legal status, your relationship with this facility, or any decisions regarding your release from this facility in any way.

### ***Possible Risks or Discomforts***

Some of the questions are personal or ask about past behaviors that may have been illegal. These questions may make you feel uncomfortable or upset. You can skip any questions you do not want to answer or you can stop the interview at any time. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers.

### ***Benefits***

You will not receive any direct benefits for participating in this study, but the results of the study may be used by policymakers to improve how jails across the nation address different issues such as mental health conditions among jail inmates across the nation, as well as those who will be released. If you do not take part, you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future.

### ***Further Questions***

If you have any questions about the project, you may write to the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails at U.S. Census Bureau, <<Address>>. If you have questions about your rights as a project participant, you can write to Census Bureau's XXXXX XXXXXX at the same address.

## Refusal Conversion Script

### INTERVIEWER:

#### AFTER READING THE CONSENT FORM:

Do you have any questions about the study at this time? RESPOND IN ACCORDANCE WITH TRAINING.

If you agree to take part, I'll begin the interview.

IF AGREES, CODE CONSENT STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, PROVIDE RESPONDENT WITH STANDARD CONSENT FORM, AND BEGIN INTERVIEW.

#### IF INITIAL REFUSAL:

ASK IF THE INMATE HAS ANY QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS. ANSWER THE INMATE'S QUESTIONS AND/OR ATTEMPT TO ADDRESS THE CONCERNS USING STANDARD SILJ CONVERSION TECHNIQUES. IF STANDARD SILJ TECHNIQUES ARE SUCCESSFUL, CODE CONSENT STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND BEGIN INTERVIEW. PROVIDE RESPONDENT WITH STANDARD CONSENT FORM.

IF STANDARD TECHNIQUES ARE NOT SUCCESSFUL, AS FINAL EFFORT TO ELICIT PARTICIPATION, OFFER **OPT-OUT OPTION**.

I understand that you don't want to take part in the study as I've described it. Because you represent many other inmates, it's important to learn what we can about your experiences. And if you would be willing to participate in just part of the study, you can still help us identify ways to improve things for inmates in the future and those who return to the community.

If you agree, you can do the interview and allow us to combine your answers with just your current criminal record to save time. And I can promise that we will not review your future criminal records or get information about you from any other government agencies for additional research purposes.

If you agree to that, I can begin the interview.

IF AGREES, CODE CONSENT STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, PROVIDE RESPONDENT WITH OPT-OUT CONSENT FORM, AND BEGIN INTERVIEW.

IF REFUSES, CODE REFUSAL STATUS IN CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND THANK INMATE (DO NOT BEGIN INTERVIEW).

## **Survey of Inmates in Local Jails Consent to Participate in Research (Opt-Out)**

---

### ***Introduction***

The Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) is a research study done by the Bureau of Justice Statistics and U.S. Census Bureau. The purpose is to learn about trends in inmate characteristics, criminal justice practices, and physical and mental health status of jail inmates in the United States. Interviews will be conducted at 600 jails for this study, and you are one of 10,000 inmates who have been randomly selected to participate. This means that you represent all the other inmates that were not chosen to take part. Your participation is voluntary, but we would like to know about your experiences. Let me tell you about the study and you can decide if you want to take part.

### ***Description of the Study***

This interview will take about 70 minutes. I will ask about your:

- education, work, and family background,
- current and prior offense history,
- physical and mental health and treatment received,
- drug and alcohol use before admission to jail, and
- experiences in jail and use of jail programs.

I will enter your answers into the laptop.

The Bureau of Justice Statistics will combine your answers with information from your current criminal history records. Adding this information cuts down on the number of questions I ask today. We will only use this information to produce statistics. Your information will be combined with the information from all other inmates in the study.

### ***Confidentiality***

There is a law that protects confidentiality of your answers, 34 U.S.C. § 10231. This study is also covered by the privacy certification requirements of 28 C.F.R. § 22.23. This means that your answers and any personally identifiable information we collect will be kept private and confidential. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers. We will not share your answers with anyone at this jail, a supervision officer, employer, or anyone else from the community. Nothing you tell me during the interview can be used in any legal action. All information will be kept secure.

A dataset of all the answers provided by inmates will be created and used for research in the field of criminal justice. The dataset will not include your name or other personal identifiers. It is a federal crime for anyone on the project team to release your confidential information.

The only exceptions to our promise of confidentiality include if you tell me that you plan to seriously harm yourself or a specific person, plan to commit a future crime, or have had sexual contact with another inmate or correctional staff. In these cases, I may need to inform officials at

## Attachment 8. Informed Consent

this jail or authorities outside the jail who are responsible for protecting jail inmates.

### ***Voluntary Participation***

This is a voluntary survey. If you choose not to participate, or if you begin the survey and decide to stop before the end, the terms or length of your confinement will not be affected, and you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future. Whether you participate will not affect your legal status, your relationship with this facility, or any decisions regarding your release from this facility in any way.

### ***Possible Risks or Discomforts***

Some of the questions are personal or ask about past behaviors that may have been illegal. These questions may make you feel uncomfortable or upset. You can skip any questions you do not want to answer or you can stop the interview at any time. I will not ask you questions if I think someone can overhear your answers.

### ***Benefits***

You will not receive any direct benefits for participating in this study, but the results of the study may be used by policymakers to improve how jails across the nation address different issues such mental health conditions among jail inmates across the nation, as well as those who will be released. If you do not take part, you will not lose any benefits or services that you now receive or might receive in the future.

### ***Further Questions***

If you have any questions about the project, you may write to the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails at U.S. Census Bureau, <<Address>>. If you have questions about your rights as a project participant, you can write to Census Bureau's XXXXXX XXXXXX at the same address.





U.S. Department of Justice

Office of Justice Programs

---

*Washington, D.C. 20531*

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Todd D. Minton  
Statistician, Corrections Statistics Unit  
Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS)

**FROM:** Cheryl Crawford Watson, JD  
Chair  
Office of Justice Programs (OJP) Institutional Review Board (IRB)

**DATE:** April 04, 2024

**PROTOCOL #:** *2024-1*

**SUBJECT:** Determination of Exemption from IRB Review for BJS Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ)

Thank you for submitting your application for exemption for the SILJ to the OJP IRB. We appreciate your work in completing the application, and your efforts in responding to the OJP IRB's follow-up questions. The SILJ application for exemption was evaluated considering the federal regulations that govern the protection of human subjects and confidentiality of information.

BJS has submitted a memorandum dated February 05, 2024 from you to me describing the project and requesting exemption from IRB review. The SILJ survey collects information on individual characteristics of jail inmates, current offenses and detention status, characteristics of victims, criminal histories, family background, gun possession and use, prior drug and alcohol use and treatment, medical and mental health history and treatment, vocational programs and other services provided while in jails, as well as other personal characteristics. Data is collected periodically (last collected in 2002) through personal interviews with a nationally representative sample of 10,000 inmates age 18 and older held in 600 local (county and city) jails. That memorandum proposed that the SILJ merits exemption from IRB review based on 28 C.F.R. § 46.101(b)(3), as reproduced below, in light of the statutory confidentiality protections of both 13 U.S.C. § 9 (Census Bureau) and 34 U.S.C. §10231(a) (OJP).

Specifically, 28 C.F.R. § 46.101(b)(3) identifies the following category of research activities that is exempt from IRB review:

“Research involving the use of educational tests (cognitive, diagnostic, aptitude, achievement), survey procedures, interview procedures, or observation of public behavior that is not exempt under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, if:

- (i) The human subjects are elected or appointed public officials or candidates for public office; or
- (ii) Federal statute(s) require(s) without exception that the confidentiality of the personally identifiable information will be maintained throughout the research and thereafter.”

Under its terms, for a confidentiality statute to trigger the 46.101(b)(3) exemption, it must ensure confidentiality “without exception.” I note that, in respect to the confidentiality statute covering the Department of Commerce, a number of exceptions are expressly stated. Title 13 U.S.C. § 9(a) currently reads:

“Neither the Secretary, nor any other officer or employee of the Department of Commerce or bureau or agency thereof, or local government census liaison, may, except as provided in section 8 or 16 or chapter 10 of this title or section 210 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 or section 2(f) of the Census of Agriculture Act of 1997.-

- (1) use the information furnished under the provisions of this title for any purpose other than the statistical purposes for which it is supplied; or . . .”

In the view of the OJP’s Office of the General Counsel (OGC), these exceptions disqualify 13 U.S.C. § 9 from meeting the requirement in 46.101(b)(3) that the statute operate to protect confidentiality without exception.

In contrast, the confidentiality statute governing OJP (34 U.S.C. §10231(a)) does not include any express exceptions. It reads, in relevant part:

“No officer or employee of the Federal Government, and no recipient of assistance under the provisions of this chapter shall use or reveal any research or statistical information furnished under this chapter by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was obtained in accordance with this chapter.”

OJP’s OGC has concluded that 34 U.S.C. § 10231(a) provides sufficient confidentiality protection to trigger the 46.101(b)(3) exemption.

The OJP IRB has determined that:

- 1. The SILJ meets the definition of “research” as presented in 28 C.F.R. § 46.102(d),
- 2. The SILJ involves “human subjects” as that term is defined in 28 C.F.R. § 46.102(f),
- 3. The SILJ involves “interview procedures” as referenced in 28 C.F.R. § 46.101(b)(3), and
- 4. The Federal statute, 34 U.S.C. § 10231(a), requires without exception that the confidentiality of the personally identifiable information will be maintained throughout the research and thereafter.

Based on these determinations, the OJP IRB concludes that the SILJ is exempt from further IRB review. If the text of 34 U.S.C. § 10231(a) should be amended in the future, please contact the OJP IRB to determine the appropriate next steps.

A goal of the IRB is to protect human subjects in the conduct of research and prevent negative

outcomes from occurring during any research study. However, despite best intent, unforeseen circumstances or events may occur during the process of data collection. If an unexpected circumstance arises or an adverse event occurs, please notify the OJP IRB as soon as possible so that we may work with you toward a successful resolution.

The IRB also had the suggestion to clarify the age ranges on the SILJ form and you have done that.

Please refer to the protocol number **2024-1** in all communication or correspondence related to this application and determination of exemption.

Should you have any additional questions, please contact me at by phone at 202-305-5907 or via email at [ojpirb@usdoj.gov](mailto:ojpirb@usdoj.gov)

SIGNED: *Cheryl Crawford Watson* DATE: 04/03/24  
Cheryl Crawford Watson  
Chair, OJP IRB

Cc: Peter Brien, Assistant General Counsel  
Office of the General Counsel, OJP

Attachment 10. Invitation Letter Template



**U.S. Department of Justice**

Office of Justice Programs

*Bureau of Justice Statistics*

---

Washington, D.C. 20531

<<Date>>

<<First Name>> <<Last Name>>, <<Title>>

<<HOA Address1>>

<<HOA Address2>>

Dear <<Title>> <<Last Name>>,

I am writing to ask for your assistance with the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). The SILJ is the only national source of detailed information on the characteristics of jail inmates. The enclosed brochure provides a general overview of the SILJ, why we are conducting the survey, who participates, when the study will begin, and how the data will be used.

Your facility, <<Facility>>, has been randomly selected for inclusion. BJS has partnered with the U.S. Census Bureau to collect the data for SILJ.

The U.S. Census Bureau will contact you shortly through email to request access to a liaison from your office for the survey. The Census Bureau will work with the liaison to coordinate logistics for the data collection. We will work diligently with your facility to ensure the survey has the smallest practicable impact on operations.

The interviews will occur over several days and you will be asked to provide a roster of inmates housed in your facility at the time of the data collection to support inmate selection. Each interview will take approximately 70 minutes and will include questions about the inmate's individual characteristics, current offense, criminal history, family background, medical and mental health history and treatment, inmate misconduct, and participation in jail programs.

All data collected under BJS's authority are protected under the confidentiality provisions of 34 U.S.C. § 10132, and any person who violates these provisions may be punished by a fine up to \$10,000, in addition to any other penalties imposed by law. For more information, see the BJS Data Protection Guidelines at [https://bjs.ojp.gov/document/bjs\\_data\\_protection\\_guidelines.pdf](https://bjs.ojp.gov/document/bjs_data_protection_guidelines.pdf).

BJS and the Census Bureau would like to thank you and your staff for your effort in support of the SILJ survey. If you have any questions, please contact Todd Minton, the BJS Project Manager, at [Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov](mailto:Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov) or 202-598-7226.

Sincerely,

Kevin M. Scott, Ph.D.  
Acting Director, BJS  
Enclosure.



# 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails

APRIL 2024

For the seventh time since 1972, the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) is planning to conduct the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) in November 2024. The survey is administered by the U.S. Census Bureau for BJS. The SILJ is the only national source of detailed information on the characteristics of jail inmates, including special populations such as drug and alcohol users, mentally ill inmates, and inmates at different stages of the criminal justice process.

## What information will the SILJ collect?

The SILJ consists of in-person interviews of inmates in the custody of local (county and city) jails. BJS uses the self-report data collected through the SILJ to examine jail populations over a variety of domains, including information on the inmates':

- education, work experience, military service, family background, and citizenship status
- current charges and prior criminal history
- physical and mental health conditions and treatment received
- drug and alcohol use before admission to jail
- experiences in jail and use of jail programs.

## Who participates and when will the 2024 SILJ begin?

BJS randomly selected 600 jails varying in size and demographic makeup to participate in the study. Over several days in each facility, the 70-minute survey will be administered to a nationally representative sample of 10,000 inmates across the 600 jails, using Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI). The CAPI



instrument was pretested successfully in 2023 with a sample of 169 inmates in five local jails. Data collection will likely occur in your jail between November 2024 and February 2025. BJS and the U.S. Census Bureau will work with you to schedule a timeframe that works best for their facility.

## Why should jails participate?

The SILJ collects data that cannot be obtained in any other way, and the success and accuracy of the survey depend on your participation. No other source of data provides detailed national information on who is held in local jails—their offenses, their sentences, their prior criminal involvement, and their prior use of drugs and alcohol. The survey allows practitioners to compare their facilities, their inmates, and their special circumstances with those from jails across the United States. It provides representative data to federal, state, and local policymakers. Data from past surveys have been used by Congress to monitor trends, develop legislation, and assess the legislative impact of law enforcement initiatives.

## How will the data be used?

BJS may only use the data for statistical and research purposes [34 U.S.C. § 10134]. BJS will use these data to publish national-level information in a series of special reports, statistical briefs, statistical tables, and other products on issues relevant to jail inmates, such as:

- substance use and treatment
- mental health problems and treatment
- co-occurring mental health and substance use issues
- medical problems
- firearms use during crime
- veterans in jail
- access to legal representation
- inmate misconduct
- monetary sanctions (court costs, fees, fines, restitution, and other financial liabilities related to contact with the justice system)
- characteristics of inmates' victims.

Consistent with its statistical mission, BJS will make SILJ microdata available to researchers, professionals, and other users for secondary analysis purposes, subject to strong confidentiality protections and applicable federal law. BJS archives its published data at its official criminal justice data archive, currently the National Archive of Criminal Justice Data, to facilitate and encourage criminal justice research. Prior SILJ studies are widely cited in external publications. (See <https://www.icpsr.umich.edu/web/ICPSR/series/69>.)

All data submitted for archiving undergo a comprehensive disclosure risk assessment to determine the appropriate level of access and protection needed to protect confidentiality. BJS and its archive operate strict controls and apply robust safeguards to mitigate potential privacy risks. BJS adheres to the Standard Application Process to accept and review applications for its restricted data [OMB Memorandum M-23-04, available at <https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/M-23-04.pdf>]. More information about NACJD and its archiving practices can be found at <https://www.icpsr.umich.edu/web/pages/NACJD/index.html>.

## How will the data be protected?

BJS will protect the privacy and confidentiality of inmate data to the fullest extent under federal law [34 U.S.C. § 10231]. Any person who violates these provisions may be punished by a fine of up to \$10,000, plus other penalties. Per the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015, data are further protected from cybersecurity risks through screening of the systems that transmit BJS data. More information about the various authorities that govern BJS data is available in the BJS Data Protection Guidelines at [https://bjs.ojp.gov/sites/g/files/xyckuh236/files/media/document/bjs\\_data\\_protection\\_guidelines.pdf](https://bjs.ojp.gov/sites/g/files/xyckuh236/files/media/document/bjs_data_protection_guidelines.pdf).

## How can I find out more about the SILJ?

See <https://bjs.ojp.gov/survey-inmates-local-jail-s-silj-2024-2025> for more information.

**Todd D. Minton**, Unit Chief  
Jails and Community Corrections Statistics Unit  
Bureau of Justice Statistics  
202-598-7226 | [Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov](mailto:Todd.Minton@usdoj.gov)  
(Include “SILJ2024” in the email subject line.)

## Attachment 12. Follow-up Email

**Subject:** 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) – Survey Participation: Follow-up

Dear <<Salutation>> <<ContactLastName>>:

Last week you should have received a letter ([Survey of Inmates in Local Jails \(SILJ\), 2024-2025 | Bureau of Justice Statistics \(ojp.gov\)](#)) from Kevin M. Scott, Acting Director of the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) regarding the Bureau's research effort to conduct the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) at the <<Facility>>. I know that you have many responsibilities and priorities and truly appreciate your time and effort to allow BJS and Census Bureau (BJS data collection agent) to conduct this study in your facility.

This data collection is key to the success of BJS's effort to disseminate comprehensive national data on jail inmates, and vital to understanding the changing correctional populations and policy relevant subjects. SILJ is the only national source of detailed information on the characteristics of jail inmates.

Our current point of contact for data collection in your facility is <<Facility POC>>. Is this correct, or should we reach out to a different individual to coordinate logistic planning?

BJS and Census Bureau thank you in advance for your participation and look forward to working together. If you have questions, please reach out to the Census Bureau <<Phone>> or <<Email>>. If you have any general comments, please contact the BJS Program Manager, <<BJS Contact>> at <<Phone>> or <<Email>>.

Sincerely,

<<Census Bureau Contact>>

### Attachment 13. Reminder Email

**Subject:** 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) – Survey Participation: Reminder

Dear <<Salutation>> <<ContactLastName>>:

Over the past few weeks you should have received a letter and follow-up email regarding BJS's effort to conduct the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) at the <<Facility>>. Please let me know your decision to participate so I can inform my team on how to proceed with the study.

If you have any questions, please contact the Census Bureau at <<Phone>> or <<Email>>. If you have any general comments, please contact <<BJS Contact>>, BJS's SILJ Project Manager, at <<Email>> or <<Phone>>.

Sincerely,

<<Census Bureau Contact>>



Attachment 14. Final Reminder Email

Subject: 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) – Survey Participation: Final Reminder

Dear <<Salutation>> <<ContactLastName>>:

I'm reaching out to you regarding the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) effort to conduct the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) at the <<facility>>. I'm <<Census Bureau Contact>> from the U.S. Census Bureau. We are working with BJS to conduct the interviews. A formal letter and two follow-up emails requesting participation was sent to <<Sheriff/Administrator ContactLastName>> in <<Month>>.

I haven't heard back, so I'm hoping to communicate with you since you are the point of contact for <<BJS's Annual Survey of Jails/Census of Jails/National Inmate Survey>>. The original letter and informative flyer ([Survey of Inmates in Local Jails \(SILJ\), 2024-2025 | Bureau of Justice Statistics \(ojp.gov\)](#)) from the BJS Acting Director includes detail on the SILJ study. I would welcome the opportunity to discuss your participation in this important initiative. I can be reached at <<Phone>> or <<Email>>.

Sincerely,

<<Census Bureau Contact>>

## **Attachment 15: Nonresponse Telephone Call Script**

### **[IF CALL RINGS TO A GATEKEEPER]**

Hello, this is <<Census Bureau Contact>> calling on behalf of the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) in the U.S. Department of Justice regarding the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). I am following up on the data collection invitation that was sent addressed to <<Annual Survey of Jails/Census of Jails Contact>>. May I speak with <<Annual Survey of Jails/Census of Jails Contact>>?

### **[IF CALL REACHES POC]**

Hello, this is <<Census Bureau Contact>> calling on behalf of the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) in the U.S. Department of Justice regarding the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). I wanted to follow up with you to confirm that you received the invitation to participate in the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails.

### **[IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED THE INVITATION]**

Does your facility agree to participate in the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails?

### **[IF AGENCY SAYS THEY INTEND TO PARTICIPATE]**

Thank you for agreeing to participate. As a next step, we would like to schedule a time to speak with you, so we can answer any questions you may have, and to collect some preliminary information that will help us prepare for the study. After this call, I will email you with information regarding logistic planning.

### **[IF QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SURVEY]**

- The purpose of the SILJ is to conduct inmate interviews and collect information on their individual characteristics, current offense, detention status, criminal history, family background, prior drug and alcohol use and treatment, medical and mental health history and treatment, inmate misconduct, and participation in jail programs.
- BJS randomly selected 600 jails varying in size and demographic makeup to participate in the study. Over several days in each facility, we expect to administer the # minute survey to a nationally representative sample of 10,000 inmates across the 600 selected jails, using a computer assisted personal interview (CAPI) instrument.
- The information will be used only to publish national-level information in a series of special reports, statistical briefs, and statistical tables by BJS.

### **[IF RESPONDENT DID NOT RECEIVE THE INVITATION]**

Let me review the contact information we have on file for your agency and re-send the information. [REVIEW E-MAIL ADDRESS AND MAILING ADDRESS.]

### **[IF AGENCY SAYS THEY DO NOT INTEND TO PARTICIPATE]**

- Because the survey is intended to be nationally representative and unbiased, we need each of the selected jails to participate. We cannot substitute sites and still have a representative sample. The accuracy of the survey depends on 100% participation by all of the selected sites.
- The survey collects data that simply cannot be obtained in any other way. There is no other source of data that provides detailed national information on who is held in local

## **Attachment 15: Nonresponse Telephone Call Script**

jails-- their offenses, their sentences, their prior criminal involvement, their prior use of drugs and alcohol.

- The survey allows practitioners to compare their facilities, their inmates, and their special circumstances with those from jails all across the U.S. It provides representative data to federal, state, and local policymakers.
- In developing the survey, we worked closely with representatives of the American Jail Association, as well as other jail practitioners, to accurately address a wide range of issues. Should you wish, I can ask some of them to call you and discuss their views on the importance of this survey.

### **[IF REFUSAL REVERSAL AND AGENCY SAYS THEY INTEND TO PARTICIPATE]**

Thank you for agreeing to participate. As a next step, we would like to schedule a time to speak with you, so we can answer any questions you may have, and to collect some preliminary information that will help us prepare for the study. After this call, I will email you with information regarding logistic planning.

Attachment 16. Refusal Reversal

**Subject:** 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ) – Survey Participation: Refusal Reversal

Dear <<Salutation>> <<ContactLastName>>:

I am writing to you to request that you reconsider participating in our national Survey of Inmates in Local Jails, scheduled to begin November 2024. The survey collects data that simply cannot be obtained in any other way. There is no other source of data that provides detailed national information on who is held in local jails-- their offenses, their sentences, their prior criminal involvement, their prior use of drugs and alcohol. In developing the survey, we worked closely with representatives of the American Jail Association, as well as other jail practitioners, to accurately address a wide range of issues. Should you wish, I can ask some of them to call you and discuss their views on the importance of this survey.

The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) is strongly committed to the success of this survey effort. Since 1983, when BJS first began tracking the U.S. jail population, the number of inmates in local jails has tripled from 223,500 to 663,100 at midyear 2022. Other than what administrators learn from the day-to-day operation of their facilities, the inmate surveys have provided invaluable information on the potential causes of this dramatic growth and the impact such growth has had nationwide.

The survey allows practitioners to compare their facilities, their inmates, and their special circumstances with those from jails all across the U.S. It provides representative data to federal, state, and local policymakers. Data from past surveys have been used by Congress to monitor trends, develop legislation, and assess the legislative impact of law enforcement initiatives. As a measure of the usefulness of our collections, the BJS website received over 500,000 hits in 2023, about quarter searching for jail related data. Additionally, BJS received more than a thousand emails and telephone requests for information, and requests for corrections data comprised over one-third of the total.

In prior years, the self-report data collected through SILJ have been used by BJS to examine the jail population over a variety of domains and issues and assess trends in the population over time. BJS has reported (<https://bjs.ojp.gov/data-collection/survey-inmates-local-jails-silj>) SILJ results in numerous statistical products on a range of topics, such as:

- Profile of Jail Inmates, 2002 (NCJ 201932)
- Substance Dependence, Abuse, and Treatment of Jail Inmates, 2002 (NCJ 209588)
- Mental Health Problems of Prison and Jail Inmates (NCJ 213600)
- Medical Problems of Jail Inmates (NCJ 210696)
- DWI Offenders Under Correctional Supervision (NCJ 172212)
- Veterans in Prison or Jail (NCJ 178888)

Attachment 16. Refusal Reversal

Because the survey is intended to be nationally representative and unbiased, we need each of the selected jails to participate. We cannot substitute sites and still have a representative sample. The accuracy of the survey depends on 100% participation by all of the selected sites. Based on preliminary estimates, about <<Number of inmates>> in the <<Facility>> would be selected for an interview. The # minute interviews, conducted by a professional Census field representative, would take about <<Number of Days>> days to complete. Our interviewers have conducted interviews through cell doors and in hallways, recreation areas, staff offices, areas reserved for visitors or attorneys, and other areas. The Census Bureau staff are instructed to follow all facility rules and will not disrupt jail operations.

The information gathered in this survey is very important, and we need your participation for a successful collection. If you have any questions about the survey, please feel free to call me at <<Unit Chief Phone Number>>. If you will permit us to conduct the survey in your jail, please email me at <<Unit Chief Email>>.

Sincerely,

<<Unit Chief Name>>, Chief  
Jails and Community Corrections Statistics Unit

## Attachment 17. Welcome Email and Logistic Planning

<<Facility POC>>,

Thank you for agreeing to participate in the 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). Your participation will be extremely valuable to the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) effort to disseminate comprehensive national data on jail inmates. I'm << Census Bureau Contact >> from the U.S. Census Bureau. We are contracted from BJS to be their data collection agent.

As a next step, we would like to schedule a time to speak with you, so we can answer any questions you may have, and to collect some preliminary information that will help us prepare for the field visit to conduct the national study. Some of the items we would like to discuss with you include:

1. What is the clearance process for conducting interviews in your jail?
  - a. How soon should we start the process?
  - b. Are there restrictions for interviewers/staff from out-of-state?
  - c. How long does the clearance process usually take?
2. Are there COVID-19 protocols we should be aware of?
3. Are there gender restrictions for interviews? (Can a male interviewer conduct interviews with females and vice versa?)
4. Is there a need for bilingual interviewers (Spanish)?
5. Where would the interviews take place? (We need private space to conduct interviews.)
6. How would laptop/tablet use and technology to transfer data be governed? Is there an outlet available that we could use to charge our laptops?
7. Identifying the number of days and hours interviews are conducted. Would we be able to stay an extra day to conduct interviews (if necessary)?
8. We have show cards that are used during the survey that include a list of available responses. Will we be permitted to give inmates show cards that they can access during the survey?
9. Will we be permitted to give inmates copies of consent forms prior to doing the survey?
10. Can we access a list of inmates that will be incarcerated at the time of the field visit ahead of time?
11. Are there any facility rules we should be aware of?

We intend to start inmate interviews in November 2024. Once we are able to collect information about the questions listed above, we can begin the process of preparing for the study in your facility. We want to ensure that we are able to collect the information we need with minimal disruption to you and the facility in which we are conducting the interviews.

Please let us know a good date and time to connect. We appreciate your time and support. If you have any questions, please contact me at <<Phone>> or <<Email>>.

Sincerely,

<<Census Bureau Contact>>

## Attachment 18: SILJ Non-Interview Worksheet

1. Respondent ID# (auto-assigned by CAPI from predetermined list) \_\_\_\_\_

2. Facility ID# \_\_\_\_\_

3. Data Collection Date (time stamp in CAPI) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Interviewer ID# (assigned via CAPI survey program) \_\_\_\_\_

5. Inmate sex 1=Male and 2=Female] \_\_\_\_\_

6. Race/Ethnicity (Mark all that apply)

1=White

2=Black or African American

3=Hispanic or Latino

4=American Indian or Alaskan Native

5=Asian

6= Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander

7=Other [specify] \_\_\_\_\_

7. Is this inmate convicted of any offense? Yes/No

If no, no further information required.

8. If yes, is this inmate sentenced for any offense? Yes/No

If yes, enter most serious offense for which sentenced \_\_\_\_\_

If no, enter most serious offense for which convicted \_\_\_\_\_

### Interview Status

9. Result of approach

a. Available and sent to FI

b. Not available

IF Q9=a -> 10. What was result with FI?

1=Complete

2=Breakoff

3=Refusal

IF Q9=b -> 11. Reason not available

[Must have 1 in 10bb OR 10c]

1=Did not want to be interviewed

2=Out to court

3=Temporarily absent (e.g., furlough, work release)

4=Released

5=Transferred to another facility

6= Mentally incapable

7=Physically unable

8=Medical Unit, out to hospital

9=Violent or uncontrolled behavior

10=Physically ill

11=Language barrier [specify] \_\_\_\_\_

12=Other reason[Specify] \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment 19. Thank You Letter Template



**U.S. Department of Justice**

Office of Justice Programs

*Bureau of Justice Statistics*

---

*Washington, D.C. 20531*

<<Date>>

<<First Name>> <<Last Name>>, <<Title>>

<<HOA/POC Address1>>

<<HOA/POC Address2>>

Dear <<Title>> <<Last Name>>,

Thank you for your recent participation in the Bureau of Justice Statistics' 2024 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails (SILJ). The commitment of Sheriff's and Jail Administrators and staff across the nation in supporting this data collection to measure and better understand the changes in the nation's jail population has been remarkable.

The Bureau of Justice Statistics worked with many practitioners and researchers in developing the instrument and protocols for the survey. We hope your staff found the process to be well organized and efficient. Data collection will be followed by a period of data cleaning, weighting, and analysis. We anticipate beginning to release findings from the study starting in late 2025.

Thank you again for your assistance. We welcome any feedback you might have about the experience. Please feel free to contact <<BJS Contact>>, BJS's SILJ Project Manager, at <<Email>> or <<Phone>>. <<S/he>> can also be contacted for more information about future 2024 SILJ reports.

Sincerely,

<<BJS Acting Director>>,  
Acting Director, BJS